

SSD1355

Advance Information

128 RGB x 160 Dot Matrix
OLED/PLED Segment/Common Driver with Controller

This document contains information on a new product. Specifications and information herein are subject to change without notice.



CONTENTS

| | | |
|----------|---|-----------|
| 1 | GENERAL DESCRIPTION | 6 |
| 2 | FEATURES..... | 6 |
| 3 | ORDERING INFORMATION | 7 |
| 4 | BLOCK DIAGRAM..... | 8 |
| 5 | DIE FLOOR PLAN..... | 9 |
| 6 | PIN ARRANGEMENT..... | 12 |
| 6.1 | SSD1355U2R1 PIN ASSIGNMENT | 12 |
| 6.2 | SSD1355U3R1 PIN ASSIGNMENT | 15 |
| 6.3 | SSD1355U6R1 PIN ASSIGNMENT | 18 |
| 7 | PIN DESCRIPTIONS..... | 21 |
| 8 | FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS..... | 24 |
| 8.1 | MCU INTERFACE | 24 |
| 8.1.1 | MCU Parallel 6800-series Interface..... | 24 |
| 8.1.2 | MCU Parallel 8080-series Interface..... | 25 |
| 8.1.3 | MCU Serial Interface (4-wire SPI)..... | 26 |
| 8.1.4 | MCU Serial Interface (3-wire SPI)..... | 27 |
| 8.2 | RESET CIRCUIT..... | 28 |
| 8.3 | GDDRAM..... | 28 |
| 8.3.1 | GDDRAM structure..... | 28 |
| 8.3.2 | Data bus to RAM mapping under different input mode..... | 29 |
| 8.4 | COMMAND DECODER..... | 30 |
| 8.5 | OSCILLATOR & TIMING GENERATOR..... | 30 |
| 8.5.1 | Oscillator..... | 30 |
| 8.6 | SEG/COM DRIVING BLOCK..... | 31 |
| 8.7 | SEG / COM DRIVER..... | 32 |
| 8.8 | GRAY SCALE DECODER | 35 |
| 8.9 | POWER ON AND OFF SEQUENCE | 37 |
| 8.10 | TEARING EFFECT TIMING | 38 |
| 8.11 | V _{DD} REGULATOR | 39 |
| 8.11.1 | V _{DD} Regulator in Sleep Mode..... | 40 |
| 9 | COMMAND..... | 41 |
| 9.1 | BASIC COMMAND LIST..... | 41 |
| 9.2 | SUPPLEMENTARY COMMAND LIST | 42 |
| 9.3 | COMMAND DESCRIPTION | 43 |
| 9.3.1 | NOP (00h)..... | 43 |
| 9.3.2 | Software Reset (01h)..... | 44 |
| 9.3.3 | Read Display Identification Information (04h)..... | 45 |
| 9.3.4 | Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)..... | 46 |
| 9.3.5 | Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)..... | 47 |
| 9.3.6 | Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)..... | 48 |
| 9.3.7 | Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)..... | 49 |
| 9.3.8 | Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh) | 50 |
| 9.3.9 | Sleep In (10h)..... | 51 |
| 9.3.10 | Sleep Out (11h)..... | 52 |
| 9.3.11 | Enable Partial Display (12h)..... | 53 |
| 9.3.12 | Normal Display Mode ON (13h) | 54 |
| 9.3.13 | Display Inversion OFF (20h) | 55 |
| 9.3.14 | Display Inversion ON (21h)..... | 56 |
| 9.3.15 | All Pixels ON (23h) | 57 |

| | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 9.3.16 | All Pixels OFF (28h)..... | 58 |
| 9.3.17 | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF (29h)..... | 59 |
| 9.3.18 | Set Column Address (2Ah)..... | 60 |
| 9.3.19 | Set Row Address (2Bh)..... | 61 |
| 9.3.20 | Memory Write (2Ch)..... | 62 |
| 9.3.21 | Memory Read (2Eh)..... | 63 |
| 9.3.22 | Partial Area (30h)..... | 64 |
| 9.3.23 | Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)..... | 65 |
| 9.3.24 | Disable Tearing Effect (34h)..... | 66 |
| 9.3.25 | Enable Tearing Effect (35h)..... | 66 |
| 9.3.26 | Memory Access Control (36h)..... | 67 |
| 9.3.27 | Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)..... | 73 |
| 9.3.28 | Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)..... | 74 |
| 9.3.29 | Write Luminance (51h)..... | 75 |
| 9.3.30 | Read Luminance Value (52h)..... | 76 |
| 9.3.31 | Read Display Identification Information (DAh)..... | 77 |
| 9.3.32 | OTP Write (B1h)..... | 78 |
| 9.3.33 | OTP MCU Read (B2h)..... | 80 |
| 9.3.34 | Function Selection (B3h)..... | 81 |
| 9.3.35 | Linear Gamma Look Up Table (B9h)..... | 82 |
| 9.3.36 | Set Contrast For Color A, B & C (BAh)..... | 83 |
| 9.3.37 | Set First Pre-Charge Voltage (BDh)..... | 84 |
| 9.3.38 | Gamma Look Up Table (BEh)..... | 85 |
| 9.3.39 | Set Display Offset (C8h)..... | 87 |
| 9.3.40 | Horizontal Scrolling (C9h)..... | 88 |
| 9.3.41 | Set MUX ratio (CAh)..... | 89 |
| 9.3.42 | Set Phase Length (CDh)..... | 90 |
| 9.3.43 | Set Second Precharge Period (CEh)..... | 91 |
| 9.3.44 | Set Second Precharge speed (CFh)..... | 92 |
| 9.3.45 | Set Display Clock Divider / Oscillator Frequency (D2h)..... | 93 |
| 9.3.46 | Set V _{COMH} (D3h)..... | 94 |
| 9.3.47 | GPIO (D7h)..... | 95 |
| 9.3.48 | Command Lock (FDh)..... | 96 |
| 10 | MAXIMUM RATINGS | 97 |
| 11 | DC CHARACTERISTICS | 98 |
| 12 | AC CHARACTERISTICS | 99 |
| 13 | APPLICATION EXAMPLE | 104 |
| 14 | PACKAGE INFORMATION | 105 |
| 14.1 | SSD1355U2R1 DETAIL DIMENSION | 105 |
| 14.2 | SSD1355U3R1 DETAIL DIMENSION | 107 |
| 14.3 | SSD1355U6R1 DETAIL DIMENSION | 109 |

TABLES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Table 3-1 : Ordering Information | 7 |
| Table 5-1 : SSD1355Z Pin Assignment Table..... | 10 |
| Table 6-1 : SSD1355U2R1 Pin Assignment Table..... | 13 |
| Table 6-2: SSD1355U3R1 Pin Assignment Table..... | 16 |
| Table 6-3: SSD1355U6R1 Pin Assignment Table..... | 19 |
| Table 27-1 : SSD1355 Pin Description..... | 21 |
| Table 27-2 : Bus Interface selection | 22 |
| Table 7-1 : MCU interface assignment under different bus interface mode | 24 |
| Table 7-2 : Data bus selection modes | 24 |
| Table 7-3 : Control pins of 6800 interface..... | 24 |
| Table 7-4 : Control pins of 8080 interface..... | 26 |
| Table 7-5 : Control pins of 4-wire Serial interface | 26 |
| Table 7-6 : Control pins of 3-wire Serial interface | 27 |
| Table 7-7 : 262k Color Depth Graphic Display Data RAM Structure..... | 28 |
| Table 7-8 : Write Data bus usage under different bus width and color depth mode..... | 29 |
| Table 7-9 : Read Data bus usage under different bus width and color depth mode..... | 29 |
| Table 7-10 : Gamma Settings with identical brightness in current drive phase..... | 36 |
| Table 8-1 : Controls for column and row counters under different conditions..... | 62 |
| Table 8-2 : Colour contrast adjustment..... | 78 |
| Table 9-1 : Maximum Ratings..... | 97 |
| Table 10-1 : DC Characteristics..... | 98 |
| Table 11-1 : AC Characteristics..... | 99 |
| Table 11-2 : 6800-Series MCU Parallel Interface Timing Characteristics | 100 |
| Table 11-3 : 8080-Series MCU Parallel Interface Timing Characteristics | 101 |
| Table 11-4 : Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (4-wire SPI) | 102 |
| Table 11-5 : Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-wire SPI) | 103 |

FIGURES

| | |
|--|-----|
| Figure 4-1 Block Diagram | 8 |
| Figure 5-1 : SSD1355Z Die drawing | 9 |
| Figure 6-1: SSD1355U2R1 Pin Assignment | 12 |
| Figure 6-2: SSD1355U3R1 Pin Assignment | 15 |
| Figure 6-3: SSD1355U6R1 Pin Assignment | 18 |
| Figure 7-1 : Data read back procedure - insertion of dummy read | 25 |
| Figure 7-2 : Example of Write procedure in 8080 parallel interface mode | 25 |
| Figure 7-3 : Example of Read procedure in 8080 parallel interface mode | 25 |
| Figure 7-4 : Display data read back procedure - insertion of dummy read | 26 |
| Figure 7-5 : Write procedure in 4-wire Serial interface mode | 27 |
| Figure 7-6 : Write procedure in 3-wire Serial interface mode | 27 |
| Figure 7-7 : Oscillator Circuit | 30 |
| Figure 7-8 : I_{REF} Current Setting by Resistor Value | 31 |
| Figure 7-9 : Segment and Common Driver Block Diagram | 32 |
| Figure 7-10 : Segment and Common Driver Signal Waveform | 33 |
| Figure 7-11: Gray Scale Control in Segment | 34 |
| Figure 7-12 : Relation between GDDRAM content and Gray Scale table entry for three colors in 262K color mode (under command B9h Linear Gamma Look Up Table) | 35 |
| Figure 7-13 : Illustration of current drive phase (phase 4) under different Gamma Settings | 35 |
| Figure 7-14: The Power ON sequence | 37 |
| Figure 7-15: The Power OFF sequence | 37 |
| Figure 7-16 $V_{CI} > 2.6V$, V_{DD} regulator enable : pin connection scheme | 39 |
| Figure 7-17 V_{DD} regulator disable : pin connection scheme | 39 |
| Figure 7-18 : Case 1 - Command sequence for just entering/ exiting sleep mode | 40 |
| Figure 7-19 : Case 2 - Command sequence for disabling internal V_{DD} regulator during sleep mode | 40 |
| Figure 8-1 : Transition between different modes | 54 |
| Figure 8-2 : Example of Inverse Display OFF | 55 |
| Figure 8-3 : Example of Inverse Display ON | 56 |
| Figure 8-4 : Example of all pixel ON | 57 |
| Figure 8-5 : Example of all pixels OFF | 58 |
| Figure 8-6 : Example of Disable All Pixels ON/OFF | 59 |
| Figure 8-7 : Example of partial display function | 64 |
| Figure 8-8 : Address Pointer Movement of Horizontal Address Increment Mode | 67 |
| Figure 8-9 : Address Pointer Movement of Vertical Address Increment Mode | 68 |
| Figure 8-10 : Example Bit A[5], A[6], A[7] in command MADCTL (36h) | 68 |
| Figure 8-11 : COM Pins Hardware Configuration (MUX ratio: 160) | 69 |
| Figure 8-12 : Example of Gamma correction by Gamma Look Up table setting | 86 |
| Figure 8-13 : Example of Set Display Start Line with no Remap (i.e. Command 36h bit A7=0b) | 87 |
| Figure 11-1 : 6800-series MCU parallel interface characteristics | 100 |
| Figure 11-2 : 8080-series MCU parallel interface characteristics | 101 |
| Figure 11-3 : Serial interface characteristics (4-wire SPI) | 102 |
| Figure 11-4 : Serial interface characteristics (3-wire SPI) | 103 |
| Figure 12-1 : SSD1355 application example for 18-bit 6800-parallel interface mode (Internal regulated V_{DD}) | 104 |
| Figure 13-1 : SSD1355U2R1 Detail Dimension | 105 |
| Figure 13-2 : SSD1355U3R1 Detail Dimension | 107 |
| Figure 13-3 : SSD1355U6R1 Detail Dimension | 109 |

1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION

The SSD1355 is a CMOS OLED/PLED driver with 384 segments and 160 commons output, supporting up to 128RGB x 160 dot matrix display. This chip is designed for Common Cathode type OLED/PLED panel.

The SSD1355 had embedded Graphic Display Data RAM (GDDRAM). It supports with 8, 16, 18 bits 8080 / 6800 parallel interface, Serial Peripheral Interface. It has 256-step contrast and 262K color control, giving vivid color display on OLED panels. This driver IC can be used in many different applications such as MP3, PDA, PMP, mobile phone and Digital Camera.

2 FEATURES

- Resolution: 128 RGB x 160 dot matrix panel
- 262k color depth supported by embedded 128x160x18 bit SRAM display buffer
- Power supply
 - $V_{DD} = 2.4V - 2.6V$ (Core V_{DD} power supply, can be regulated from V_{CI})
 - $V_{DDIO} = 1.6V - V_{CI}$ (MCU interface logic level)
 - $V_{CI} = 2.4V - 3.5V$ (Low voltage power supply)
 - $V_{CC} = 10.0V - 21.0V$ (Panel driving power supply)
 - When V_{CI} is lower than 2.6V, V_{DD} should be supplied by external power source
- Segment maximum source current: 200uA
- Common maximum sink current: 80mA
- 256 step brightness current control for the each color component plus 16 step master current control
- Pin selectable MCU Interfaces:
 - 8/16/18 bits 6800-series parallel interface
 - 8/16/18 bits 8080-series parallel interface
 - 3-wire and 4-wire Serial Peripheral Interface
- Support various color depths
 - 262k color (6:6:6)
 - 65k color (5:6:5)
- OLED Driving Scheme: PAM + PWM
- Three programmable Gamma Look Up Tables (GLUT) for red, green and blue. Each GLUT entry size is 7-bit.
- RAM write synchronization signal to avoid flickering when updating new image
- Sleep mode current <10uA with ram data kept
- Non-volatile memory (OTP) for panel calibration
- Row re-mapping and Column re-mapping
- Horizontal and Vertical scrolling
- Programmable Frame Rate and Multiplexing Ratio
- On-Chip Oscillator
- High Power Protection
- Color Swapping Function (RGB – BGR), arranged in RGB sequence when reset
- Slim chip layout for COF
- Operating temperature range -40°C to 85°C.

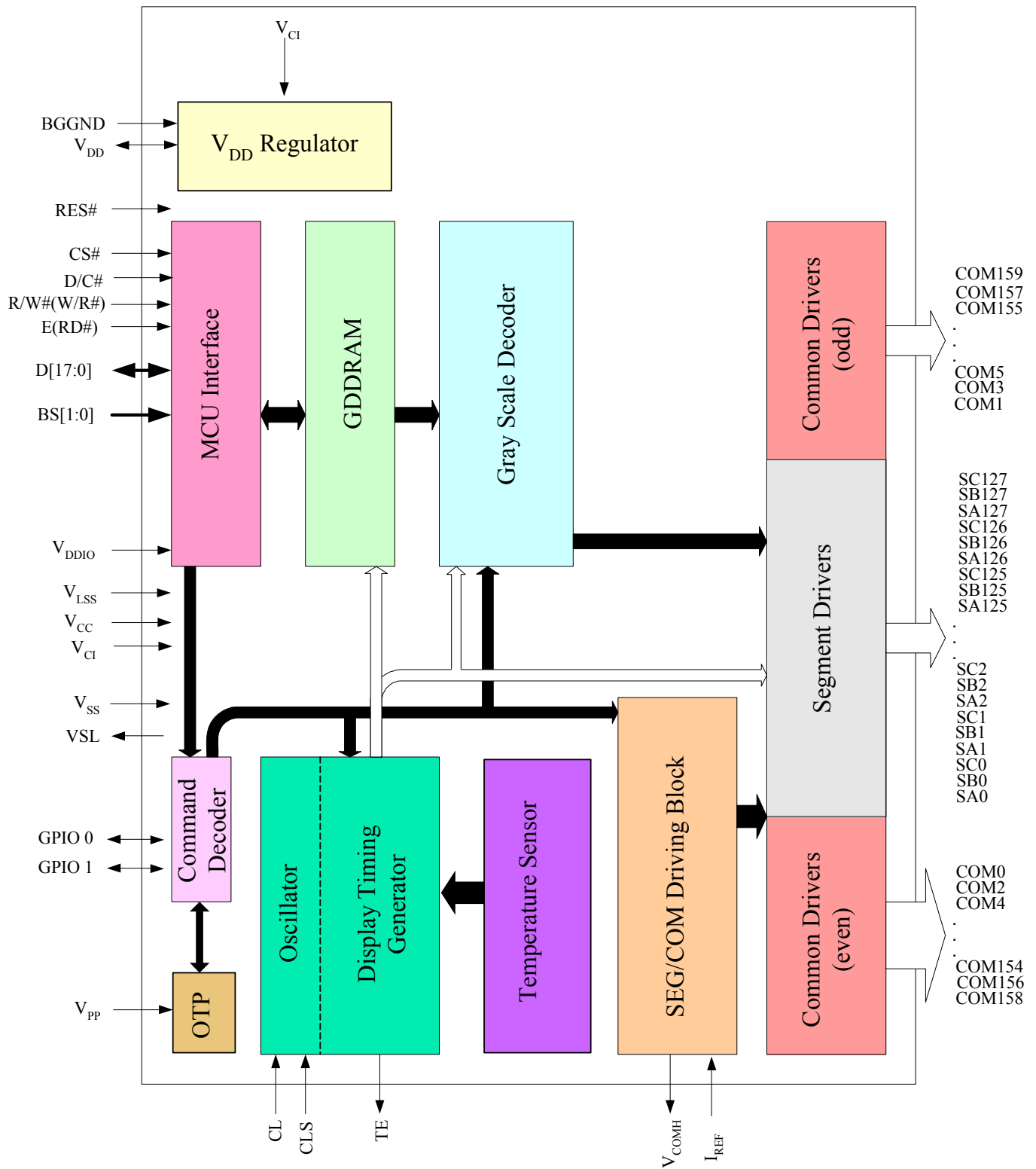
3 ORDERING INFORMATION

Table 3-1 : Ordering Information

| Ordering Part Number | SEG | COM | Package Form | Reference | Remark |
|----------------------|--------|-----|---------------|--------------|--|
| SSD1355Z | 128RGB | 160 | Gold Bump Die | Page 9 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Min SEG pad pitch : 27um • Min COM pad pitch : 35um |
| SSD1355U2R1 | 128RGB | 128 | COF | Page 12, 105 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35mm film, 4 sprocket hole • Hot bar type COF • 16/8-bit 80/68/SPI interface • SEG lead pitch 0.051mm x 0.999 = 0.050949mm • COM lead pitch 0.051mm x 0.999 = 0.050949mm |
| SSD1355U3R1 | 128RGB | 96 | COF | Page 15, 107 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 35mm film, 4 sprocket hole • Hot bar type COF • 8-bit 8080/6800 interface • SEG lead pitch 0.053mm x 0.999 = 0.052947mm • COM lead pitch 0.053mm x 0.999 = 0.052947mm |
| SSD1355U6R1 | 128RGB | 160 | COF | Page 18, 109 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48mm film, 4 sprocket hole • Hot bar type COF • 16/8-bit 80/68/SPI interface • SEG lead pitch 0.059mm x 0.999 = 0.058941mm • COM lead pitch 0.059mm x 0.999 = 0.058941mm |

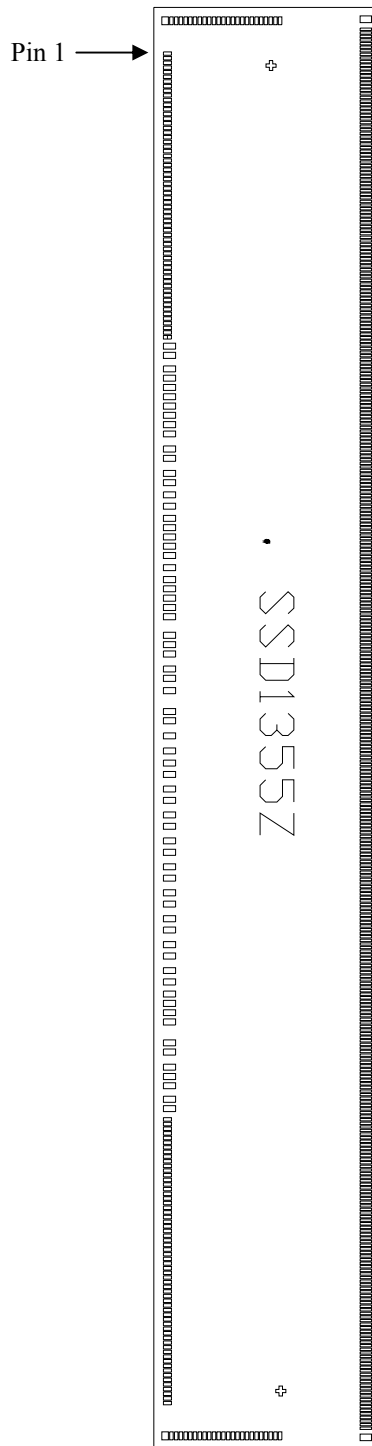
4 BLOCK DIAGRAM

Figure 4-1 Block Diagram



5 DIE FLOOR PLAN

Figure 5-1 : SSD1355Z Die drawing



Alignment marks

| | Position | Size |
|---------|----------------------|-------------|
| + shape | (-4988.93 , 42.65) | 75um x 75um |
| + shape | (4988.93 , 14.46) | 75um x 75um |

| | |
|-------------------|-------------------|
| Die Size | 10.852mm x 1.65mm |
| Die Thickness | 457um |
| Min I/O pd pitch | 70um |
| Min SEG pad pitch | 27um |
| Min COM pad pitch | 35um |
| Bump Height | nominal 15um |

| Bump Size | |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------|
| Pad # | size [μm^2] |
| 217-607 | 18um x 84um |
| 1-62, 129-190, 192-215, 609-632 | 26um x 60um |
| 63-128 | 45um x 90um |
| 191, 633 | 50um x 60um |
| 216, 608 | 50um x 84um |

6 PIN ARRANGEMENT

6.1 SSD1355U2R1 Pin Assignment

Figure 6-1: SSD1355U2R1 Pin Assignment

| | | | |
|----|-------|-----|--------|
| 1 | NC | 578 | NC |
| 2 | VLSS | 577 | NC |
| 3 | NC | 576 | NC |
| 4 | VCC | 575 | COM63 |
| 5 | VCOMH | 574 | COM62 |
| 6 | IREF | | |
| 7 | VSS | | |
| 8 | D15 | 513 | COM1 |
| 9 | D14 | 502 | COM0 |
| 10 | D13 | 501 | NC |
| 11 | D12 | | |
| 12 | D11 | | |
| 13 | D10 | 503 | NC |
| 14 | D9 | 502 | SA0 |
| 15 | D8 | 501 | SB0 |
| 16 | D7 | 500 | SC0 |
| 17 | D6 | 499 | SA1 |
| 18 | D5 | 498 | SB1 |
| 19 | D4 | 497 | SC1 |
| 20 | D3 | | |
| 21 | D2 | | |
| 22 | D1 | | |
| 23 | D0 | | |
| 24 | VDD | | |
| 25 | VPP | | |
| 26 | E/RD# | 124 | SA126 |
| 27 | R/W# | 123 | SB126 |
| 28 | D/C# | 122 | SC126 |
| 29 | RES# | 121 | SA127 |
| 30 | CS# | 120 | SB127 |
| 31 | TE | 119 | SC127 |
| 32 | BS1 | 118 | NC |
| 33 | BS0 | | |
| 34 | VDDID | | |
| 35 | VCI | 110 | NC |
| 36 | VSL | 109 | COM80 |
| 37 | VSS | 108 | COM81 |
| 38 | NC | | |
| 39 | VCC | 47 | COM142 |
| 40 | NC | 46 | COM143 |
| 41 | VLSS | 45 | NC |
| 42 | NC | 44 | NC |
| | | 43 | NC |

Table 6-1 : SSD135U2R1 Pin Assignment Table

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 1 | NC | 81 | COM92 | 161 | SC113 | 241 | SA87 |
| 2 | VLSS | 82 | COM91 | 162 | SB113 | 242 | SC86 |
| 3 | NC | 83 | COM90 | 163 | SA113 | 243 | SB86 |
| 4 | VCC | 84 | COM89 | 164 | SC112 | 244 | SA86 |
| 5 | VCOMH | 85 | COM88 | 165 | SB112 | 245 | SC85 |
| 6 | IREF | 86 | COM87 | 166 | SA112 | 246 | SB85 |
| 7 | VSS | 87 | COM86 | 167 | SC111 | 247 | SA85 |
| 8 | D15 | 88 | COM85 | 168 | SB111 | 248 | SC84 |
| 9 | D14 | 89 | COM84 | 169 | SA111 | 249 | SB84 |
| 10 | D13 | 90 | COM83 | 170 | SC110 | 250 | SA84 |
| 11 | D12 | 91 | COM82 | 171 | SB110 | 251 | SC83 |
| 12 | D11 | 92 | COM81 | 172 | SA110 | 252 | SB83 |
| 13 | D10 | 93 | COM80 | 173 | SC109 | 253 | SA83 |
| 14 | D9 | 94 | COM79 | 174 | SB109 | 254 | SC82 |
| 15 | D8 | 95 | COM78 | 175 | SA109 | 255 | SB82 |
| 16 | D7 | 96 | COM77 | 176 | SC108 | 256 | SA82 |
| 17 | D6 | 97 | COM76 | 177 | SB108 | 257 | SC81 |
| 18 | D5 | 98 | COM75 | 178 | SA108 | 258 | SB81 |
| 19 | D4 | 99 | COM74 | 179 | SC107 | 259 | SA81 |
| 20 | D3 | 100 | COM73 | 180 | SB107 | 260 | SC80 |
| 21 | D2 | 101 | COM72 | 181 | SA107 | 261 | SB80 |
| 22 | D1 | 102 | COM71 | 182 | SC106 | 262 | SA80 |
| 23 | D0 | 103 | COM70 | 183 | SB106 | 263 | SC79 |
| 24 | VDD | 104 | COM69 | 184 | SA106 | 264 | SB79 |
| 25 | VPP | 105 | COM68 | 185 | SC105 | 265 | SA79 |
| 26 | E/RD# | 106 | COM67 | 186 | SB105 | 266 | SC78 |
| 27 | R/W# | 107 | COM66 | 187 | SA105 | 267 | SB78 |
| 28 | D/C# | 108 | COM65 | 188 | SC104 | 268 | SA78 |
| 29 | RES# | 109 | COM64 | 189 | SB104 | 269 | SC77 |
| 30 | CS# | 110 | NC | 190 | SA104 | 270 | SB77 |
| 31 | TE | 111 | NC | 191 | SC103 | 271 | SA77 |
| 32 | BS1 | 112 | NC | 192 | SB103 | 272 | SC76 |
| 33 | BS0 | 113 | NC | 193 | SA103 | 273 | SB76 |
| 34 | VDDIO | 114 | NC | 194 | SC102 | 274 | SA76 |
| 35 | VCI | 115 | NC | 195 | SB102 | 275 | SC75 |
| 36 | VSL | 116 | NC | 196 | SA102 | 276 | SB75 |
| 37 | VSS | 117 | NC | 197 | SC101 | 277 | SA75 |
| 38 | NC | 118 | NC | 198 | SB101 | 278 | SC74 |
| 39 | VCC | 119 | SC127 | 199 | SA101 | 279 | SB74 |
| 40 | NC | 120 | SB127 | 200 | SC100 | 280 | SA74 |
| 41 | VLSS | 121 | SA127 | 201 | SB100 | 281 | SC73 |
| 42 | NC | 122 | SC126 | 202 | SA100 | 282 | SB73 |
| 43 | NC | 123 | SB126 | 203 | SC99 | 283 | SA73 |
| 44 | NC | 124 | SA126 | 204 | SB99 | 284 | SC72 |
| 45 | NC | 125 | SC125 | 205 | SA99 | 285 | SB72 |
| 46 | COM127 | 126 | SB125 | 206 | SC98 | 286 | SA72 |
| 47 | COM126 | 127 | SA125 | 207 | SB98 | 287 | SC71 |
| 48 | COM125 | 128 | SC124 | 208 | SA98 | 288 | SB71 |
| 49 | COM124 | 129 | SB124 | 209 | SC97 | 289 | SA71 |
| 50 | COM123 | 130 | SA124 | 210 | SB97 | 290 | SC70 |
| 51 | COM122 | 131 | SC123 | 211 | SA97 | 291 | SB70 |
| 52 | COM121 | 132 | SB123 | 212 | SC96 | 292 | SA70 |
| 53 | COM120 | 133 | SA123 | 213 | SB96 | 293 | SC69 |
| 54 | COM119 | 134 | SC122 | 214 | SA96 | 294 | SB69 |
| 55 | COM118 | 135 | SB122 | 215 | SC95 | 295 | SA69 |
| 56 | COM117 | 136 | SA122 | 216 | SB95 | 296 | SC68 |
| 57 | COM116 | 137 | SC121 | 217 | SA95 | 297 | SB68 |
| 58 | COM115 | 138 | SB121 | 218 | SC94 | 298 | SA68 |
| 59 | COM114 | 139 | SA121 | 219 | SB94 | 299 | SC67 |
| 60 | COM113 | 140 | SC120 | 220 | SA94 | 300 | SB67 |
| 61 | COM112 | 141 | SB120 | 221 | SC93 | 301 | SA67 |
| 62 | COM111 | 142 | SA120 | 222 | SB93 | 302 | SC66 |
| 63 | COM110 | 143 | SC119 | 223 | SA93 | 303 | SB66 |
| 64 | COM109 | 144 | SB119 | 224 | SC92 | 304 | SA66 |
| 65 | COM108 | 145 | SA119 | 225 | SB92 | 305 | SC65 |
| 66 | COM107 | 146 | SC118 | 226 | SA92 | 306 | SB65 |
| 67 | COM106 | 147 | SB118 | 227 | SC91 | 307 | SA65 |
| 68 | COM105 | 148 | SA118 | 228 | SB91 | 308 | SC64 |
| 69 | COM104 | 149 | SC117 | 229 | SA91 | 309 | SB64 |
| 70 | COM103 | 150 | SB117 | 230 | SC90 | 310 | SA64 |
| 71 | COM102 | 151 | SA117 | 231 | SB90 | 311 | SC63 |
| 72 | COM101 | 152 | SC116 | 232 | SA90 | 312 | SB63 |
| 73 | COM100 | 153 | SB116 | 233 | SC89 | 313 | SA63 |
| 74 | COM99 | 154 | SA116 | 234 | SB89 | 314 | SC62 |
| 75 | COM98 | 155 | SC115 | 235 | SA89 | 315 | SB62 |
| 76 | COM97 | 156 | SB115 | 236 | SC88 | 316 | SA62 |
| 77 | COM96 | 157 | SA115 | 237 | SB88 | 317 | SC61 |
| 78 | COM95 | 158 | SC114 | 238 | SA88 | 318 | SB61 |
| 79 | COM94 | 159 | SB114 | 239 | SC87 | 319 | SA61 |
| 80 | COM93 | 160 | SA114 | 240 | SB87 | 320 | SC60 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 321 | SB60 | 401 | SC33 | 481 | SA7 | 561 | COM49 |
| 322 | SA60 | 402 | SB33 | 482 | SC6 | 562 | COM50 |
| 323 | SC59 | 403 | SA33 | 483 | SB6 | 563 | COM51 |
| 324 | SB69 | 404 | SC32 | 484 | SA6 | 564 | COM52 |
| 325 | SA59 | 405 | SB32 | 485 | SC5 | 565 | COM53 |
| 326 | SC58 | 406 | SA32 | 486 | SB5 | 566 | COM54 |
| 327 | SB58 | 407 | SC31 | 487 | SA5 | 567 | COM55 |
| 328 | SA58 | 408 | SB31 | 488 | SC4 | 568 | COM56 |
| 329 | SC57 | 409 | SA31 | 489 | SB4 | 569 | COM57 |
| 330 | SB57 | 410 | SC30 | 490 | SA4 | 570 | COM58 |
| 331 | SA57 | 411 | SB30 | 491 | SC3 | 571 | COM59 |
| 332 | SC56 | 412 | SA30 | 492 | SB3 | 572 | COM60 |
| 333 | SB56 | 413 | SC29 | 493 | SA3 | 573 | COM61 |
| 334 | SA56 | 414 | SB29 | 494 | SC2 | 574 | COM62 |
| 335 | SC55 | 415 | SA29 | 495 | SB2 | 575 | COM63 |
| 336 | SB55 | 416 | SC28 | 496 | SA2 | 576 | NC |
| 337 | SA55 | 417 | SB28 | 497 | SC1 | 577 | NC |
| 338 | SC54 | 418 | SA28 | 498 | SB1 | 578 | NC |
| 339 | SB54 | 419 | SC27 | 499 | SA1 | | |
| 340 | SA54 | 420 | SB27 | 500 | SC0 | | |
| 341 | SC53 | 421 | SA27 | 501 | SB0 | | |
| 342 | SB53 | 422 | SC26 | 502 | SA0 | | |
| 343 | SA53 | 423 | SB26 | 503 | NC | | |
| 344 | SC52 | 424 | SA26 | 504 | NC | | |
| 345 | SB52 | 425 | SC25 | 505 | NC | | |
| 346 | SA52 | 426 | SB25 | 506 | NC | | |
| 347 | SC51 | 427 | SA25 | 507 | NC | | |
| 348 | SB51 | 428 | SC24 | 508 | NC | | |
| 349 | SA51 | 429 | SB24 | 509 | NC | | |
| 350 | SC50 | 430 | SA24 | 510 | NC | | |
| 351 | SB50 | 431 | SC23 | 511 | NC | | |
| 352 | SA50 | 432 | SB23 | 512 | COM0 | | |
| 353 | SC49 | 433 | SA23 | 513 | COM1 | | |
| 354 | SB49 | 434 | SC22 | 514 | COM2 | | |
| 355 | SA49 | 435 | SB22 | 515 | COM3 | | |
| 356 | SC48 | 436 | SA22 | 516 | COM4 | | |
| 357 | SB48 | 437 | SC21 | 517 | COM5 | | |
| 358 | SA48 | 438 | SB21 | 518 | COM6 | | |
| 359 | SC47 | 439 | SA21 | 519 | COM7 | | |
| 360 | SB47 | 440 | SC20 | 520 | COM8 | | |
| 361 | SA47 | 441 | SB20 | 521 | COM9 | | |
| 362 | SC46 | 442 | SA20 | 522 | COM10 | | |
| 363 | SB46 | 443 | SC19 | 523 | COM11 | | |
| 364 | SA46 | 444 | SB19 | 524 | COM12 | | |
| 365 | SC45 | 445 | SA19 | 525 | COM13 | | |
| 366 | SB45 | 446 | SC18 | 526 | COM14 | | |
| 367 | SA45 | 447 | SB18 | 527 | COM15 | | |
| 368 | SC44 | 448 | SA18 | 528 | COM16 | | |
| 369 | SB44 | 449 | SC17 | 529 | COM17 | | |
| 370 | SA44 | 450 | SB17 | 530 | COM18 | | |
| 371 | SC43 | 451 | SA17 | 531 | COM19 | | |
| 372 | SB43 | 452 | SC16 | 532 | COM20 | | |
| 373 | SA43 | 453 | SB16 | 533 | COM21 | | |
| 374 | SC42 | 454 | SA16 | 534 | COM22 | | |
| 375 | SB42 | 455 | SC15 | 535 | COM23 | | |
| 376 | SA42 | 456 | SB15 | 536 | COM24 | | |
| 377 | SC41 | 457 | SA15 | 537 | COM25 | | |
| 378 | SB41 | 458 | SC14 | 538 | COM26 | | |
| 379 | SA41 | 459 | SB14 | 539 | COM27 | | |
| 380 | SC40 | 460 | SA14 | 540 | COM28 | | |
| 381 | SB40 | 461 | SC13 | 541 | COM29 | | |
| 382 | SA40 | 462 | SB13 | 542 | COM30 | | |
| 383 | SC39 | 463 | SA13 | 543 | COM31 | | |
| 384 | SB39 | 464 | SC12 | 544 | COM32 | | |
| 385 | SA39 | 465 | SB12 | 545 | COM33 | | |
| 386 | SC38 | 466 | SA12 | 546 | COM34 | | |
| 387 | SB38 | 467 | SC11 | 547 | COM35 | | |
| 388 | SA38 | 468 | SB11 | 548 | COM36 | | |
| 389 | SC37 | 469 | SA11 | 549 | COM37 | | |
| 390 | SB37 | 470 | SC10 | 550 | COM38 | | |
| 391 | SA37 | 471 | SB10 | 551 | COM39 | | |
| 392 | SC36 | 472 | SA10 | 552 | COM40 | | |
| 393 | SB36 | 473 | SC9 | 553 | COM41 | | |
| 394 | SA36 | 474 | SB9 | 554 | COM42 | | |
| 395 | SC35 | 475 | SA9 | 555 | COM43 | | |
| 396 | SB35 | 476 | SC8 | 556 | COM44 | | |
| 397 | SA35 | 477 | SB8 | 557 | COM45 | | |
| 398 | SC34 | 478 | SA8 | 558 | COM46 | | |
| 399 | SB34 | 479 | SC7 | 559 | COM47 | | |
| 400 | SA34 | 480 | SB7 | 560 | COM48 | | |

6.2 SSD1355U3R1 Pin Assignment

Figure 6-2: SSD1355U3R1 Pin Assignment

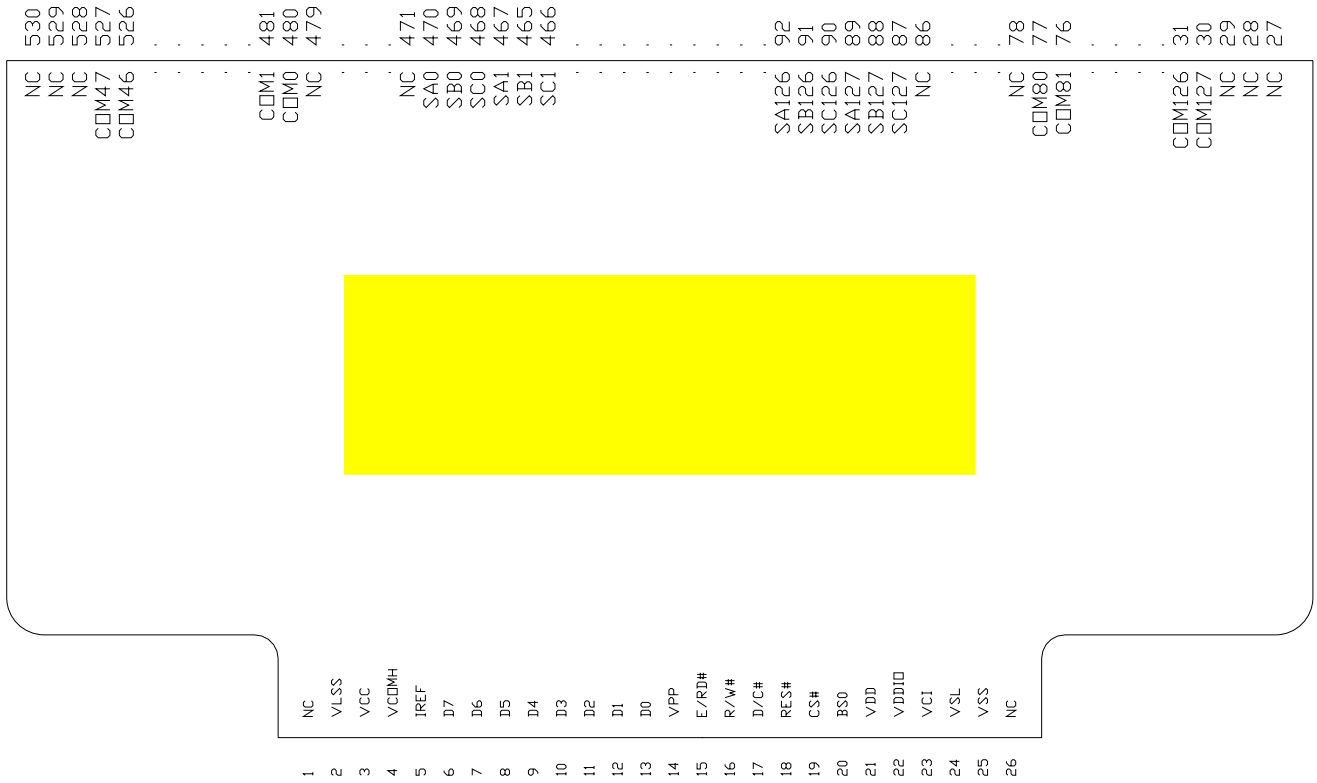


Table 6-2: SSD1355U3R1 Pin Assignment Table

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Name |
|---------|----------|---------|-------|---------|----------|---------|------|
| 1 | NC | 81 | NC | 161 | SA103 | 241 | SB76 |
| 2 | VLSS | 82 | NC | 162 | SC102 | 242 | SA76 |
| 3 | VCC | 83 | NC | 163 | SB102 | 243 | SC75 |
| 4 | VCOMH | 84 | NC | 164 | SA102 | 244 | SB75 |
| 5 | IREF | 85 | NC | 165 | SC101 | 245 | SA75 |
| 6 | D7 | 86 | NC | 166 | SB101 | 246 | SC74 |
| 7 | D6 | 87 | SC127 | 167 | SA101 | 247 | SB74 |
| 8 | D5 | 88 | SB127 | 168 | SC100 | 248 | SA74 |
| 9 | D4 | 89 | SA127 | 169 | SB100 | 249 | SC73 |
| 10 | D3 | 90 | SC126 | 170 | SA100 | 250 | SB73 |
| 11 | D2 | 91 | SB126 | 171 | SC99 | 251 | SA73 |
| 12 | D1 | 92 | SA126 | 172 | SB99 | 252 | SC72 |
| 13 | D0 | 93 | SC125 | 173 | SA99 | 253 | SB72 |
| 14 | VPP | 94 | SB125 | 174 | SC98 | 254 | SA72 |
| 15 | E/RD# | 95 | SA125 | 175 | SB98 | 255 | SC71 |
| 16 | R/W# | 96 | SC124 | 176 | SA98 | 256 | SB71 |
| 17 | D/C# | 97 | SB124 | 177 | SC97 | 257 | SA71 |
| 18 | RES# | 98 | SA124 | 178 | SB97 | 258 | SC70 |
| 19 | CS# | 99 | SC123 | 179 | SA97 | 259 | SB70 |
| 20 | BS0 | 100 | SB123 | 180 | SC96 | 260 | SA70 |
| 21 | VDD | 101 | SA123 | 181 | SB96 | 261 | SC69 |
| 22 | VDDIO | 102 | SC122 | 182 | SA96 | 262 | SB69 |
| 23 | VCI | 103 | SB122 | 183 | SC95 | 263 | SA69 |
| 24 | VSL | 104 | SA122 | 184 | SB95 | 264 | SC68 |
| 25 | VSS | 105 | SC121 | 185 | SA95 | 265 | SB68 |
| 26 | NC | 106 | SB121 | 186 | SC94 | 266 | SA68 |
| 27 | NC | 107 | SA121 | 187 | SB94 | 267 | SC67 |
| 28 | NC | 108 | SC120 | 188 | SA94 | 268 | SB67 |
| 29 | NC | 109 | SB120 | 189 | SC93 | 269 | SA67 |
| 30 | COM95 | 110 | SA120 | 190 | SB93 | 270 | SC66 |
| 31 | COM94 | 111 | SC119 | 191 | SA93 | 271 | SB66 |
| 32 | COM93 | 112 | SB119 | 192 | SC92 | 272 | SA66 |
| 33 | COM92 | 113 | SA119 | 193 | SB92 | 273 | SC65 |
| 34 | COM91 | 114 | SC118 | 194 | SA92 | 274 | SB65 |
| 35 | COM90 | 115 | SB118 | 195 | SC91 | 275 | SA65 |
| 36 | COM89 | 116 | SA118 | 196 | SB91 | 276 | SC64 |
| 37 | COM88 | 117 | SC117 | 197 | SA91 | 277 | SB64 |
| 38 | COM87 | 118 | SB117 | 198 | SC90 | 278 | SA64 |
| 39 | COM86 | 119 | SA117 | 199 | SB90 | 279 | SC63 |
| 40 | COM85 | 120 | SC116 | 200 | SA90 | 280 | SB63 |
| 41 | COM84 | 121 | SB116 | 201 | SC89 | 281 | SA63 |
| 42 | COM83 | 122 | SA116 | 202 | SB89 | 282 | SC62 |
| 43 | COM82 | 123 | SC115 | 203 | SA89 | 283 | SB62 |
| 44 | COM81 | 124 | SB115 | 204 | SC88 | 284 | SA62 |
| 45 | COM80 | 125 | SA115 | 205 | SB88 | 285 | SC61 |
| 46 | COM79 | 126 | SC114 | 206 | SA88 | 286 | SB61 |
| 47 | COM78 | 127 | SB114 | 207 | SC87 | 287 | SA61 |
| 48 | COM77 | 128 | SA114 | 208 | SB87 | 288 | SC60 |
| 49 | COM76 | 129 | SC113 | 209 | SA87 | 289 | SB60 |
| 50 | COM75 | 130 | SB113 | 210 | SC86 | 290 | SA60 |
| 51 | COM74 | 131 | SA113 | 211 | SB86 | 291 | SC59 |
| 52 | COM73 | 132 | SC112 | 212 | SA86 | 292 | SB59 |
| 53 | COM72 | 133 | SB112 | 213 | SC85 | 293 | SA59 |
| 54 | COM71 | 134 | SA112 | 214 | SB85 | 294 | SC58 |
| 55 | COM70 | 135 | SC111 | 215 | SA85 | 295 | SB58 |
| 56 | COM69 | 136 | SB111 | 216 | SC84 | 296 | SA58 |
| 57 | COM68 | 137 | SA111 | 217 | SB84 | 297 | SC57 |
| 58 | COM67 | 138 | SC110 | 218 | SA84 | 298 | SB57 |
| 59 | COM66 | 139 | SB110 | 219 | SC83 | 299 | SA57 |
| 60 | COM65 | 140 | SA110 | 220 | SB83 | 300 | SC56 |
| 61 | COM64 | 141 | SC109 | 221 | SA83 | 301 | SB56 |
| 62 | COM63 | 142 | SB109 | 222 | SC82 | 302 | SA56 |
| 63 | COM62 | 143 | SA109 | 223 | SB82 | 303 | SC55 |
| 64 | COM61 | 144 | SC108 | 224 | SA82 | 304 | SB55 |
| 65 | COM60 | 145 | SB108 | 225 | SC81 | 305 | SA55 |
| 66 | COM59 | 146 | SA108 | 226 | SB81 | 306 | SC54 |
| 67 | COM58 | 147 | SC107 | 227 | SA81 | 307 | SB54 |
| 68 | COM57 | 148 | SB107 | 228 | SC80 | 308 | SA54 |
| 69 | COM56 | 149 | SA107 | 229 | SB80 | 309 | SC53 |
| 70 | COM55 | 150 | SC106 | 230 | SA80 | 310 | SB53 |
| 71 | COM54 | 151 | SB106 | 231 | SC79 | 311 | SA53 |
| 72 | COM53 | 152 | SA106 | 232 | SB79 | 312 | SC52 |
| 73 | COM52 | 153 | SC105 | 233 | SA79 | 313 | SB52 |
| 74 | COM51 | 154 | SB105 | 234 | SC78 | 314 | SA52 |
| 75 | COM50 | 155 | SA105 | 235 | SB78 | 315 | SC51 |
| 76 | COM49 | 156 | SC104 | 236 | SA78 | 316 | SB51 |
| 77 | COM48 | 157 | SB104 | 237 | SC77 | 317 | SA51 |
| 78 | NC | 158 | SA104 | 238 | SB77 | 318 | SC50 |
| 79 | NC | 159 | SC103 | 239 | SA77 | 319 | SB50 |
| 80 | NC | 160 | SB103 | 240 | SC76 | 320 | SA50 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Name | Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|---------|------|---------|----------|
| 321 | SC49 | 401 | SA23 | 481 | COM1 |
| 322 | SB49 | 402 | SC22 | 482 | COM2 |
| 323 | SA49 | 403 | SB22 | 483 | COM3 |
| 324 | SC48 | 404 | SA22 | 484 | COM4 |
| 325 | SB48 | 405 | SC21 | 485 | COM5 |
| 326 | SA48 | 406 | SB21 | 486 | COM6 |
| 327 | SC47 | 407 | SA21 | 487 | COM7 |
| 328 | SB47 | 408 | SC20 | 488 | COM8 |
| 329 | SA47 | 409 | SB20 | 489 | COM9 |
| 330 | SC46 | 410 | SA20 | 490 | COM10 |
| 331 | SB46 | 411 | SC19 | 491 | COM11 |
| 332 | SA46 | 412 | SB19 | 492 | COM12 |
| 333 | SC45 | 413 | SA19 | 493 | COM13 |
| 334 | SB45 | 414 | SC18 | 494 | COM14 |
| 335 | SA45 | 415 | SB18 | 495 | COM15 |
| 336 | SC44 | 416 | SA18 | 496 | COM16 |
| 337 | SB44 | 417 | SC17 | 497 | COM17 |
| 338 | SA44 | 418 | SB17 | 498 | COM18 |
| 339 | SC43 | 419 | SA17 | 499 | COM19 |
| 340 | SB43 | 420 | SC16 | 500 | COM20 |
| 341 | SA43 | 421 | SB16 | 501 | COM21 |
| 342 | SC42 | 422 | SA16 | 502 | COM22 |
| 343 | SB42 | 423 | SC15 | 503 | COM23 |
| 344 | SA42 | 424 | SB15 | 504 | COM24 |
| 345 | SC41 | 425 | SA15 | 505 | COM25 |
| 346 | SB41 | 426 | SC14 | 506 | COM26 |
| 347 | SA41 | 427 | SB14 | 507 | COM27 |
| 348 | SC40 | 428 | SA14 | 508 | COM28 |
| 349 | SB40 | 429 | SC13 | 509 | COM29 |
| 350 | SA40 | 430 | SB13 | 510 | COM30 |
| 351 | SC39 | 431 | SA13 | 511 | COM31 |
| 352 | SB39 | 432 | SC12 | 512 | COM32 |
| 353 | SA39 | 433 | SB12 | 513 | COM33 |
| 354 | SC38 | 434 | SA12 | 514 | COM34 |
| 355 | SB38 | 435 | SC11 | 515 | COM35 |
| 356 | SA38 | 436 | SB11 | 516 | COM36 |
| 357 | SC37 | 437 | SA11 | 517 | COM37 |
| 358 | SB37 | 438 | SC10 | 518 | COM38 |
| 359 | SA37 | 439 | SB10 | 519 | COM39 |
| 360 | SC36 | 440 | SA10 | 520 | COM40 |
| 361 | SB36 | 441 | SC9 | 521 | COM41 |
| 362 | SA36 | 442 | SB9 | 522 | COM42 |
| 363 | SC35 | 443 | SA9 | 523 | COM43 |
| 364 | SB35 | 444 | SC8 | 524 | COM44 |
| 365 | SA35 | 445 | SB8 | 525 | COM45 |
| 366 | SC34 | 446 | SA8 | 526 | COM46 |
| 367 | SB34 | 447 | SC7 | 527 | COM47 |
| 368 | SA34 | 448 | SB7 | 528 | NC |
| 369 | SC33 | 449 | SA7 | 529 | NC |
| 370 | SB33 | 450 | SC6 | 530 | NC |
| 371 | SA33 | 451 | SB6 | | |
| 372 | SC32 | 452 | SA6 | | |
| 373 | SB32 | 453 | SC5 | | |
| 374 | SA32 | 454 | SB5 | | |
| 375 | SC31 | 455 | SA5 | | |
| 376 | SB31 | 456 | SC4 | | |
| 377 | SA31 | 457 | SB4 | | |
| 378 | SC30 | 458 | SA4 | | |
| 379 | SB30 | 459 | SC3 | | |
| 380 | SA30 | 460 | SB3 | | |
| 381 | SC29 | 461 | SA3 | | |
| 382 | SB29 | 462 | SC2 | | |
| 383 | SA29 | 463 | SB2 | | |
| 384 | SC28 | 464 | SA2 | | |
| 385 | SB28 | 465 | SC1 | | |
| 386 | SA28 | 466 | SB1 | | |
| 387 | SC27 | 467 | SA1 | | |
| 388 | SB27 | 468 | SC0 | | |
| 389 | SA27 | 469 | SB0 | | |
| 390 | SC26 | 470 | SA0 | | |
| 391 | SB26 | 471 | NC | | |
| 392 | SA26 | 472 | NC | | |
| 393 | SC25 | 473 | NC | | |
| 394 | SB25 | 474 | NC | | |
| 395 | SA25 | 475 | NC | | |
| 396 | SC24 | 476 | NC | | |
| 397 | SB24 | 477 | NC | | |
| 398 | SA24 | 478 | NC | | |
| 399 | SC23 | 479 | NC | | |
| 400 | SB23 | 480 | COM0 | | |

6.3 SSD1355U6R1 Pin Assignment

Figure 6-3: SSD1355U6R1 Pin Assignment

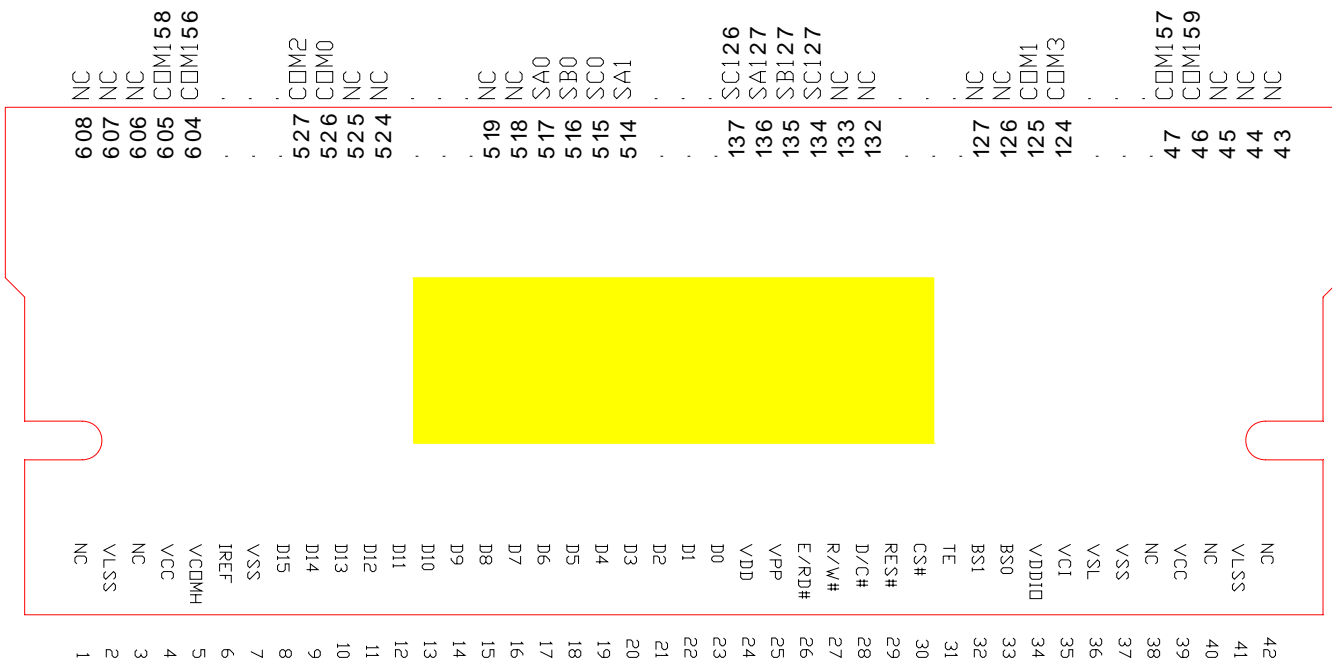


Table 6-3: SSD1355U6R1 Pin Assignment Table

| Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name | Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|---------|----------|
| 1 | NC | 81 | COM89 | 161 | SC118 | 241 | SA92 |
| 2 | VLSS | 82 | COM87 | 162 | SB118 | 242 | SC91 |
| 3 | NC | 83 | COM85 | 163 | SA118 | 243 | SB91 |
| 4 | VCC | 84 | COM83 | 164 | SC117 | 244 | SA91 |
| 5 | VCOMH | 85 | COM81 | 165 | SB117 | 245 | SC90 |
| 6 | IREF | 86 | COM79 | 166 | SA117 | 246 | SB90 |
| 7 | VSS | 87 | COM77 | 167 | SC116 | 247 | SA90 |
| 8 | D15 | 88 | COM75 | 168 | SB116 | 248 | SC89 |
| 9 | D14 | 89 | COM73 | 169 | SA116 | 249 | SB89 |
| 10 | D13 | 90 | COM71 | 170 | SC115 | 250 | SA89 |
| 11 | D12 | 91 | COM69 | 171 | SB115 | 251 | SC88 |
| 12 | D11 | 92 | COM67 | 172 | SA115 | 252 | SB88 |
| 13 | D10 | 93 | COM65 | 173 | SC114 | 253 | SA88 |
| 14 | D9 | 94 | COM63 | 174 | SB114 | 254 | SC87 |
| 15 | D8 | 95 | COM61 | 175 | SA114 | 255 | SB87 |
| 16 | D7 | 96 | COM59 | 176 | SC113 | 256 | SA87 |
| 17 | D6 | 97 | COM57 | 177 | SB113 | 257 | SC86 |
| 18 | D5 | 98 | COM55 | 178 | SA113 | 258 | SB86 |
| 19 | D4 | 99 | COM53 | 179 | SC112 | 259 | SA86 |
| 20 | D3 | 100 | COM51 | 180 | SB112 | 260 | SC85 |
| 21 | D2 | 101 | COM49 | 181 | SA112 | 261 | SB85 |
| 22 | D1 | 102 | COM47 | 182 | SC111 | 262 | SA85 |
| 23 | D0 | 103 | COM45 | 183 | SB111 | 263 | SC84 |
| 24 | VDD | 104 | COM43 | 184 | SA111 | 264 | SB84 |
| 25 | VPP | 105 | COM41 | 185 | SC110 | 265 | SA84 |
| 26 | E/RD# | 106 | COM39 | 186 | SB110 | 266 | SC83 |
| 27 | R/W# | 107 | COM37 | 187 | SA110 | 267 | SB83 |
| 28 | D/C# | 108 | COM35 | 188 | SC109 | 268 | SA83 |
| 29 | RES# | 109 | COM33 | 189 | SB109 | 269 | SC82 |
| 30 | CS# | 110 | COM31 | 190 | SA109 | 270 | SB82 |
| 31 | TE | 111 | COM29 | 191 | SC108 | 271 | SA82 |
| 32 | BS1 | 112 | COM27 | 192 | SB108 | 272 | SC81 |
| 33 | BS0 | 113 | COM25 | 193 | SA108 | 273 | SB81 |
| 34 | VDDIO | 114 | COM23 | 194 | SC107 | 274 | SA81 |
| 35 | VCI | 115 | COM21 | 195 | SB107 | 275 | SC80 |
| 36 | VSL | 116 | COM19 | 196 | SA107 | 276 | SB80 |
| 37 | VSS | 117 | COM17 | 197 | SC106 | 277 | SA80 |
| 38 | NC | 118 | COM15 | 198 | SB106 | 278 | SC79 |
| 39 | VCC | 119 | COM13 | 199 | SA106 | 279 | SB79 |
| 40 | NC | 120 | COM11 | 200 | SC105 | 280 | SA79 |
| 41 | VLSS | 121 | COM9 | 201 | SB105 | 281 | SC78 |
| 42 | NC | 122 | COM7 | 202 | SA105 | 282 | SB78 |
| 43 | NC | 123 | COM5 | 203 | SC104 | 283 | SA78 |
| 44 | NC | 124 | COM3 | 204 | SB104 | 284 | SC77 |
| 45 | NC | 125 | COM1 | 205 | SA104 | 285 | SB77 |
| 46 | COM159 | 126 | NC | 206 | SC103 | 286 | SA77 |
| 47 | COM157 | 127 | NC | 207 | SB103 | 287 | SC76 |
| 48 | COM155 | 128 | NC | 208 | SA103 | 288 | SB76 |
| 49 | COM153 | 129 | NC | 209 | SC102 | 289 | SA76 |
| 50 | COM151 | 130 | NC | 210 | SB102 | 290 | SC75 |
| 51 | COM149 | 131 | NC | 211 | SA102 | 291 | SB75 |
| 52 | COM147 | 132 | NC | 212 | SC101 | 292 | SA75 |
| 53 | COM145 | 133 | NC | 213 | SB101 | 293 | SC74 |
| 54 | COM143 | 134 | SC127 | 214 | SA101 | 294 | SB74 |
| 55 | COM141 | 135 | SB127 | 215 | SC100 | 295 | SA74 |
| 56 | COM139 | 136 | SA127 | 216 | SB100 | 296 | SC73 |
| 57 | COM137 | 137 | SC126 | 217 | SA100 | 297 | SB73 |
| 58 | COM135 | 138 | SB126 | 218 | SC99 | 298 | SA73 |
| 59 | COM133 | 139 | SA126 | 219 | SB99 | 299 | SC72 |
| 60 | COM131 | 140 | SC125 | 220 | SA99 | 300 | SB72 |
| 61 | COM129 | 141 | SB125 | 221 | SC98 | 301 | SA72 |
| 62 | COM127 | 142 | SA125 | 222 | SB98 | 302 | SC71 |
| 63 | COM125 | 143 | SC124 | 223 | SA98 | 303 | SB71 |
| 64 | COM123 | 144 | SB124 | 224 | SC97 | 304 | SA71 |
| 65 | COM121 | 145 | SA124 | 225 | SB97 | 305 | SC70 |
| 66 | COM119 | 146 | SC123 | 226 | SA97 | 306 | SB70 |
| 67 | COM117 | 147 | SB123 | 227 | SC96 | 307 | SA70 |
| 68 | COM115 | 148 | SA123 | 228 | SB96 | 308 | SC69 |
| 69 | COM113 | 149 | SC122 | 229 | SA96 | 309 | SB69 |
| 70 | COM111 | 150 | SB122 | 230 | SC95 | 310 | SA69 |
| 71 | COM109 | 151 | SA122 | 231 | SB95 | 311 | SC68 |
| 72 | COM107 | 152 | SC121 | 232 | SA95 | 312 | SB68 |
| 73 | COM105 | 153 | SB121 | 233 | SC94 | 313 | SA68 |
| 74 | COM103 | 154 | SA121 | 234 | SB94 | 314 | SC67 |
| 75 | COM101 | 155 | SC120 | 235 | SA94 | 315 | SB67 |
| 76 | COM99 | 156 | SB120 | 236 | SC93 | 316 | SA67 |
| 77 | COM97 | 157 | SA120 | 237 | SB93 | 317 | SC66 |
| 78 | COM95 | 158 | SC119 | 238 | SA93 | 318 | SB66 |
| 79 | COM93 | 159 | SB119 | 239 | SC92 | 319 | SA66 |
| 80 | COM91 | 160 | SA119 | 240 | SB92 | 320 | SC65 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|
| 321 | SB65 |
| 322 | SA65 |
| 323 | SC64 |
| 324 | SB64 |
| 325 | SA64 |
| 326 | SC63 |
| 327 | SB63 |
| 328 | SA63 |
| 329 | SC62 |
| 330 | SB62 |
| 331 | SA62 |
| 332 | SC61 |
| 333 | SB61 |
| 334 | SA61 |
| 335 | SC60 |
| 336 | SB60 |
| 337 | SA60 |
| 338 | SC59 |
| 339 | SB59 |
| 340 | SA59 |
| 341 | SC58 |
| 342 | SB58 |
| 343 | SA58 |
| 344 | SC57 |
| 345 | SB57 |
| 346 | SA57 |
| 347 | SC56 |
| 348 | SB56 |
| 349 | SA56 |
| 350 | SC55 |
| 351 | SB55 |
| 352 | SA55 |
| 353 | SC54 |
| 354 | SB54 |
| 355 | SA54 |
| 356 | SC53 |
| 357 | SB53 |
| 358 | SA53 |
| 359 | SC52 |
| 360 | SB52 |
| 361 | SA52 |
| 362 | SC51 |
| 363 | SB51 |
| 364 | SA51 |
| 365 | SC50 |
| 366 | SB50 |
| 367 | SA50 |
| 368 | SC49 |
| 369 | SB49 |
| 370 | SA49 |
| 371 | SC48 |
| 372 | SB48 |
| 373 | SA48 |
| 374 | SC47 |
| 375 | SB47 |
| 376 | SA47 |
| 377 | SC46 |
| 378 | SB46 |
| 379 | SA46 |
| 380 | SC45 |
| 381 | SB45 |
| 382 | SA45 |
| 383 | SC44 |
| 384 | SB44 |
| 385 | SA44 |
| 386 | SC43 |
| 387 | SB43 |
| 388 | SA43 |
| 389 | SC42 |
| 390 | SB42 |
| 391 | SA42 |
| 392 | SC41 |
| 393 | SB41 |
| 394 | SA41 |
| 395 | SC40 |
| 396 | SB40 |
| 397 | SA40 |
| 398 | SC39 |
| 399 | SB39 |
| 400 | SA39 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|
| 401 | SC38 |
| 402 | SB38 |
| 403 | SA38 |
| 404 | SC37 |
| 405 | SB37 |
| 406 | SA37 |
| 407 | SC36 |
| 408 | SB36 |
| 409 | SA36 |
| 410 | SC35 |
| 411 | SB35 |
| 412 | SA35 |
| 413 | SC34 |
| 414 | SB34 |
| 415 | SA34 |
| 416 | SC33 |
| 417 | SB33 |
| 418 | SA33 |
| 419 | SC32 |
| 420 | SB32 |
| 421 | SA32 |
| 422 | SC31 |
| 423 | SB31 |
| 424 | SA31 |
| 425 | SC30 |
| 426 | SB30 |
| 427 | SA30 |
| 428 | SC29 |
| 429 | SB29 |
| 430 | SA29 |
| 431 | SC28 |
| 432 | SB28 |
| 433 | SA28 |
| 434 | SC27 |
| 435 | SB27 |
| 436 | SA27 |
| 437 | SC26 |
| 438 | SB26 |
| 439 | SA26 |
| 440 | SC25 |
| 441 | SB25 |
| 442 | SA25 |
| 443 | SC24 |
| 444 | SB24 |
| 445 | SA24 |
| 446 | SC23 |
| 447 | SB23 |
| 448 | SA23 |
| 449 | SC22 |
| 450 | SB22 |
| 451 | SA22 |
| 452 | SC21 |
| 453 | SB21 |
| 454 | SA21 |
| 455 | SC20 |
| 456 | SB20 |
| 457 | SA20 |
| 458 | SC19 |
| 459 | SB19 |
| 460 | SA19 |
| 461 | SC18 |
| 462 | SB18 |
| 463 | SA18 |
| 464 | SC17 |
| 465 | SB17 |
| 466 | SA17 |
| 467 | SC16 |
| 468 | SB16 |
| 469 | SA16 |
| 470 | SC15 |
| 471 | SB15 |
| 472 | SA15 |
| 473 | SC14 |
| 474 | SB14 |
| 475 | SA14 |
| 476 | SC13 |
| 477 | SB13 |
| 478 | SA13 |
| 479 | SC12 |
| 480 | SB12 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|
| 481 | SA12 |
| 482 | SC11 |
| 483 | SB11 |
| 484 | SA11 |
| 485 | SC10 |
| 486 | SB10 |
| 487 | SA10 |
| 488 | SC9 |
| 489 | SB9 |
| 490 | SA9 |
| 491 | SC8 |
| 492 | SB8 |
| 493 | SA8 |
| 494 | SC7 |
| 495 | SB7 |
| 496 | SA7 |
| 497 | SC6 |
| 498 | SB6 |
| 499 | SA6 |
| 500 | SC5 |
| 501 | SB5 |
| 502 | SA5 |
| 503 | SC4 |
| 504 | SB4 |
| 505 | SA4 |
| 506 | SC3 |
| 507 | SB3 |
| 508 | SA3 |
| 509 | SC2 |
| 510 | SB2 |
| 511 | SA2 |
| 512 | SC1 |
| 513 | SB1 |
| 514 | SA1 |
| 515 | SC0 |
| 516 | SB0 |
| 517 | SA0 |
| 518 | NC |
| 519 | NC |
| 520 | NC |
| 521 | NC |
| 522 | NC |
| 523 | NC |
| 524 | NC |
| 525 | NC |
| 526 | COM0 |
| 527 | COM2 |
| 528 | COM4 |
| 529 | COM6 |
| 530 | COM8 |
| 531 | COM10 |
| 532 | COM12 |
| 533 | COM14 |
| 534 | COM16 |
| 535 | COM18 |
| 536 | COM20 |
| 537 | COM22 |
| 538 | COM24 |
| 539 | COM26 |
| 540 | COM28 |
| 541 | COM30 |
| 542 | COM32 |
| 543 | COM34 |
| 544 | COM36 |
| 545 | COM38 |
| 546 | COM40 |
| 547 | COM42 |
| 548 | COM44 |
| 549 | COM46 |
| 550 | COM48 |
| 551 | COM50 |
| 552 | COM52 |
| 553 | COM54 |
| 554 | COM56 |
| 555 | COM58 |
| 556 | COM60 |
| 557 | COM62 |
| 558 | COM64 |
| 559 | COM66 |
| 560 | COM68 |

| Pin No. | Pin Name |
|---------|----------|
| 561 | COM70 |
| 562 | COM72 |
| 563 | COM74 |
| 564 | COM76 |
| 565 | COM78 |
| 566 | COM80 |
| 567 | COM82 |
| 568 | COM84 |
| 569 | COM86 |
| 570 | COM88 |
| 571 | COM90 |
| 572 | COM92 |
| 573 | COM94 |
| 574 | COM96 |
| 575 | COM98 |
| 576 | COM100 |
| 577 | COM102 |
| 578 | COM104 |
| 579 | COM106 |
| 580 | COM108 |
| 581 | COM110 |
| 582 | COM112 |
| 583 | COM114 |
| 584 | COM116 |
| 585 | COM118 |
| 586 | COM120 |
| 587 | COM122 |
| 588 | COM124 |
| 589 | COM126 |
| 590 | COM128 |
| 591 | COM130 |
| 592 | COM132 |
| 593 | COM134 |
| 594 | COM136 |
| 595 | COM138 |
| 596 | COM140 |
| 597 | COM142 |
| 598 | COM144 |
| 599 | COM146 |
| 600 | COM148 |
| 601 | COM150 |
| 602 | COM152 |
| 603 | COM154 |
| 604 | COM156 |
| 605 | COM158 |
| 606 | NC |
| 607 | NC |
| 608 | NC |

7 PIN DESCRIPTIONS

Key:

| | |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| I = Input | NC = Not Connected |
| O = Output | Pull LOW= connect to Ground |
| I/O = Bi-directional (input/output) | Pull HIGH= connect to V_{DDIO} |
| P = Power pin | |

Table 7-1 : SSD1355 Pin Description

| Pin Name | Pin Type | Description |
|------------|----------|---|
| V_{DD} | P | Power supply pin for core logic operation. V_{DD} can be supplied externally (within the range of 2.4V to 2.6V) or regulated internally from V_{CI} . A capacitor should be connected between V_{DD} and V_{SS} under all circumstances. Refer to Section 8.11 for details. |
| V_{DDIO} | P | Power supply for interface logic level. It should match with the MCU interface voltage level and must be connected to external source. |
| V_{CI} | P | Low voltage power supply V_{CI} must always be equal to or higher than V_{DD} and V_{DDIO} . Refer to Section 8.11 for details. |
| V_{CC} | P | Power supply for panel driving voltage. This is also the most positive power voltage supply pin. It is supplied by external high voltage source. |
| V_{PP} | P | Power supply for programming OTP. In OTP programming, this pin is powered up to 7.5V. Refer to Section 9.3.32 OTP Write (B1h) for details. In operation mode (without programming OTP), this pin must be connected to V_{DD} . |
| V_{SS} | P | Ground pin |
| V_{LSS} | P | Analog system ground pin |
| V_{COMH} | P | COM signal deselected voltage level. A capacitor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS} . |
| BGGND | P | It should be connected to Ground. |
| GPIO0 | I/O | Refer to section 9.3.47 GPIO (D7h). |
| GPIO1 | I/O | Refer to section 9.3.47 GPIO (D7h). |
| VSL | P | This is segment voltage reference pin. When external VSL is not used, this pin should be left open. When external VSL is used, connect with resistor and diode to ground. (details depend on application) |

| Pin Name | Pin Type | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------------|----------------------|--|---------|-----------|------|------------|------|------------|------|---------------------|------|---------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|------|----------------------|
| BS[1:0] | I | <p>MCU bus interface selection pins. Select appropriate logic setting as described in the following table. BS3 and BS2 are command programmable (by command 36h). [reset = 00]. BS1 and BS0 are pin select.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table 7-2 : Bus Interface selection</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS[3:0]</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>4 line SPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>3 line SPI</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011</td> <td>8-bit 6800 parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010</td> <td>8-bit 8080 parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111</td> <td>16-bit 6800 parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110</td> <td>16-bit 8080 parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111</td> <td>18-bit 6800 parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>18-bit 8080 parallel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ 0 is connected to V_{SS} ⁽²⁾ 1 is connected to V_{DDIO}</p> | BS[3:0] | Interface | 0000 | 4 line SPI | 0001 | 3 line SPI | 0011 | 8-bit 6800 parallel | 0010 | 8-bit 8080 parallel | 0111 | 16-bit 6800 parallel | 0110 | 16-bit 8080 parallel | 1111 | 18-bit 6800 parallel | 1110 | 18-bit 8080 parallel |
| BS[3:0] | Interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | 4 line SPI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | 3 line SPI | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | 8-bit 6800 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | 8-bit 8080 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | 16-bit 6800 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110 | 16-bit 8080 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | 18-bit 6800 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110 | 18-bit 8080 parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| I _{REF} | I | <p>This pin is the segment output current reference pin.</p> <p>I_{REF} can be supplied externally or regulated internally.</p> <p>When external I_{REF} is selected, a resistor should be connected between this pin and V_{SS}. When internal I_{REF} is selected, this pin should be floated.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CL | I | <p>External clock input pin.</p> <p>When internal clock is enable (i.e. pull HIGH in CLS pin), this pin is not used and should be connected to Ground.</p> <p>When internal clock is disable (i.e. pull LOW is CLS pin), this pin is the external clock source input pin.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CLS | I | <p>Internal clock selection pin.</p> <p>When this pin is pulled HIGH, internal oscillator is enabled (normal operation). When this pin is pulled LOW, an external clock signal should be connected to CL.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CS# | I | <p>This pin is the chip select input connecting to the MCU.</p> <p>The chip is enabled for MCU communication only when CS# is pulled LOW.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| RES# | I | <p>This pin is reset signal input.</p> <p>When the pin is pulled LOW, initialization of the chip is executed. Keep this pin pull HIGH during normal operation.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D/C# | I | <p>This pin is Data/Command control pin connecting to the MCU.</p> <p>When the pin is pulled HIGH, the data at D[17:0] will be interpreted as data. When the pin is pulled LOW, the data at D[17:0] will be interpreted as command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| R/W# (WR#) | I | <p>This pin is read / write control input pin connecting to the MCU interface.</p> <p>When 6800 interface mode is selected, this pin will be used as Read/Write (R/W#) selection input. Read mode will be carried out when this pin is pulled HIGH and write mode when LOW.</p> <p>When 8080 interface mode is selected, this pin will be the Write (WR#) input. Data write operation is initiated when this pin is pulled LOW and the chip is selected.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Pin Name | Pin Type | Description |
|-------------------------------------|----------|--|
| | | When serial interface is selected, this pin R/W (WR#) will be SCLK. |
| E (RD#) | I | <p>This pin is MCU interface input.</p> <p>When 6800 interface mode is selected, this pin will be used as the Enable (E) signal. Read/write operation is initiated when this pin is pulled HIGH and the chip is selected.</p> <p>When 8080 interface mode is selected, this pin receives the Read (RD#) signal. Read operation is initiated when this pin is pulled LOW and the chip is selected.</p> <p>When serial interface is selected, this pin E(RD#) must be connected to V_{SS}.</p> |
| D[17:0] | I/O | <p>These pins are bi-directional data bus connecting to the MCU data bus.</p> <p>Unused pins are recommended to tie LOW. (Except for D1 pin in SPI mode)</p> |
| TE | O | <p>Tearing Effect.</p> <p>To synchronize the MPU to the frame display writing.</p> <p>Do not connect if not used.</p> |
| SA[127:0] SB[127:0] SC[127:0] | O | <p>These pins provide the OLED segment driving signals. These pins are V_{SS} state when display is OFF.</p> <p>The 384 segment pins are divided into 3 groups, SA, SB and SC. Each group can have different color settings for color A, B and C.</p> |
| COM[159:0] | I/O | These pins provide the Common switch signals to the OLED panel. |

8 FUNCTIONAL BLOCK DESCRIPTIONS

8.1 MCU Interface

SSD1355 MCU interface consist of 18 data pin and 5 control pins. The pin assignment at different interface mode is summarized in Table 8-1. Different MCU mode can be set by hardware selection on BS[1:0] pins and software command on BS[3:0].(refer to Table 7-2 for BS[3:0] setting)

Table 8-1 : MCU interface assignment under different bus interface mode

| Pin Name Bus Interface | Data / Command Interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Control Signal | | | | |
|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|----|--------|----|----|----|----|----|----|------|----------------|------|------|---------|------|
| | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# | RES# |
| 8b / 8080 | Tie Low | | | | | | | | | | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | RD# | WR# | CS# | D/C# | RES# |
| 8b / 6800 | Tie Low | | | | | | | | | | D[7:0] | | | | | | | | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# | RES# |
| 16b / 8080 | Tie Low | D[15:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RD# | WR# | CS# | D/C# | RES# | |
| 16b / 6800 | Tie Low | D[15:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# | RES# | |
| 18b / 8080 | D[17:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | RD# | WR# | CS# | D/C# | RES# |
| 18b / 6800 | D[17:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# | RES# |
| 3-wire SPI | Tie Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NC | SDIN | Tie Low | SCLK | CS# | Tie Low | RES# |
| 4-wire SPI | Tie Low | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | NC | SDIN | Tie Low | SCLK | CS# | D/C# | RES# |

Table 8-2 : Data bus selection modes

| | 6800 – series Parallel Interface | 8080 – series Parallel Interface | 3-wire Serial Interface or 4-wire Serial Interface |
|---------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Data Read | 18-/16-/8-bits | 18-/16-/8-bits | No |
| Data Write | 18-/16-/8-bits | 18-/16-/8-bits | 8-bits |
| Command Read | Yes. Refer to section 9 | Yes. Refer to section 9 | No |
| Command Write | Yes | Yes | Yes |

8.1.1 MCU Parallel 6800-series Interface

The parallel interface consists of 18 bi-directional data pins (D[17:0]), R/W#, D/C#, E and CS#.

A LOW in R/W# indicates WRITE operation and HIGH in R/W# indicates READ operation.

A LOW in D/C# indicates COMMAND read/write and HIGH in D/C# indicates DATA read/write.

The E input serves as data latch signal while CS# is LOW. Data is latched at the falling edge of E signal.

Table 8-3 : Control pins of 6800 interface

| Function | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# |
|---------------|---|------|-----|------|
| Write command | ↓ | L | L | L |
| Read status | ↓ | H | L | L |
| Write data | ↓ | L | L | H |
| Read data | ↓ | H | L | H |

Note

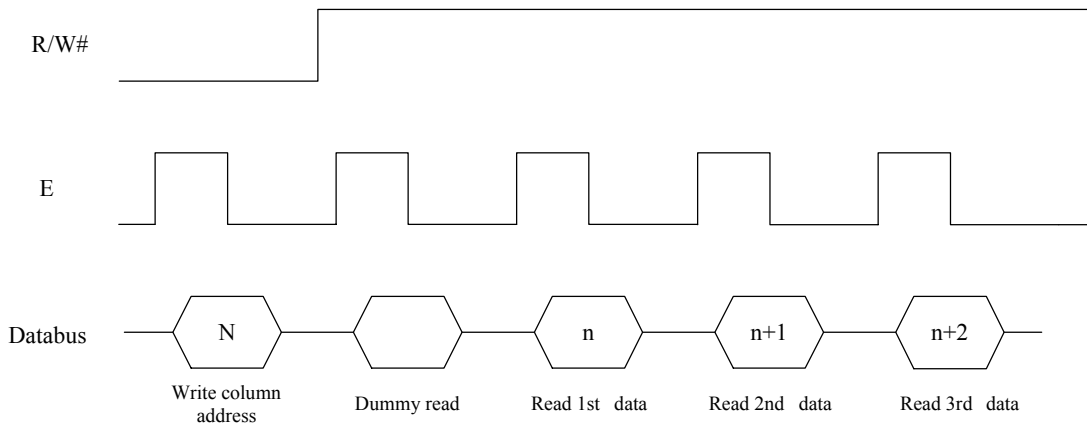
⁽¹⁾ ↓ stands for falling edge of signal

⁽²⁾ H stands for HIGH in signal

⁽³⁾ L stands for LOW in signal

In order to match the operating frequency of display RAM with that of the microprocessor, some pipeline processing is internally performed which requires the insertion of a dummy read before the first actual display data read. This is shown in Figure 8-1.

Figure 8-1 : Data read back procedure - insertion of dummy read



8.1.2 MCU Parallel 8080-series Interface

The parallel interface consists of 18 bi-directional data pins (D[17:0]), RD#, WR#, D/C# and CS#.

A LOW in D/C# indicates COMMAND read/write and HIGH in D/C# indicates DATA read/write.

A rising edge of RD# input serves as a data READ latch signal while CS# is kept LOW.

A rising edge of WR# input serves as a data/command WRITE latch signal while CS# is kept LOW.

Figure 8-2 : Example of Write procedure in 8080 parallel interface mode

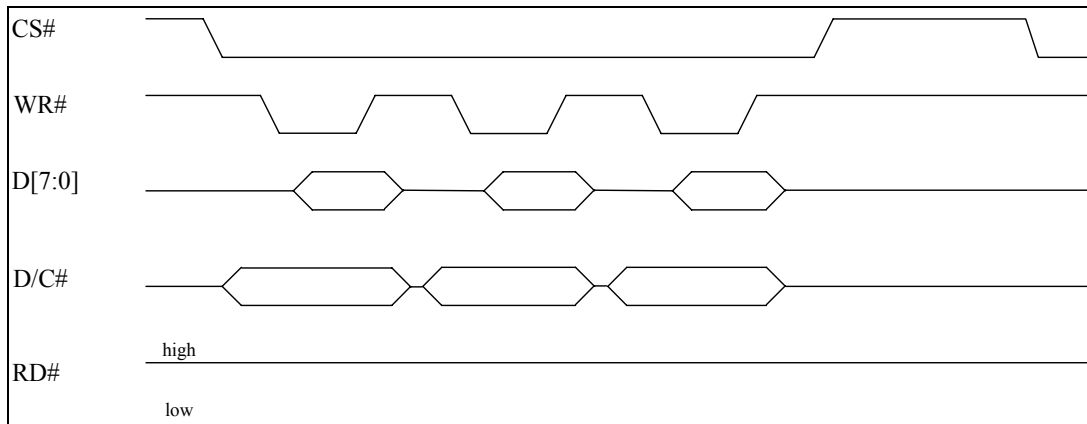


Figure 8-3 : Example of Read procedure in 8080 parallel interface mode

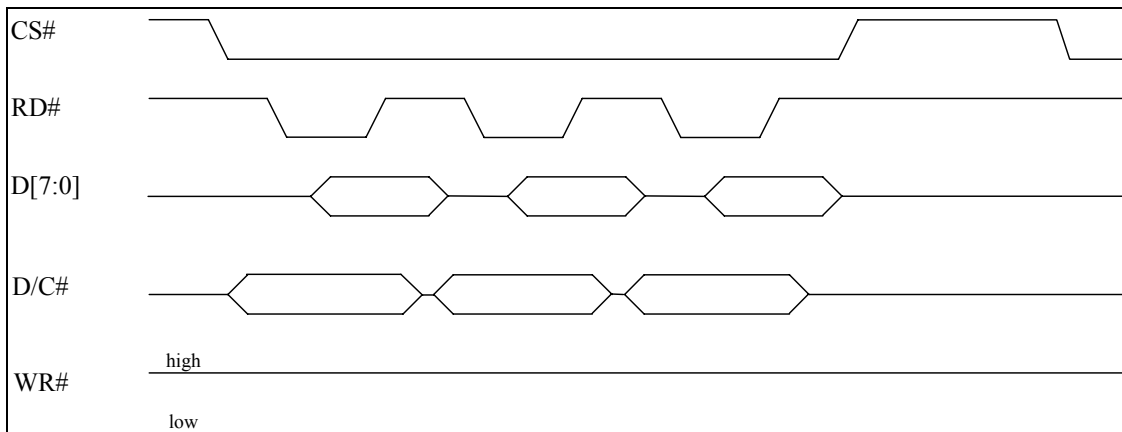


Table 8-4 : Control pins of 8080 interface

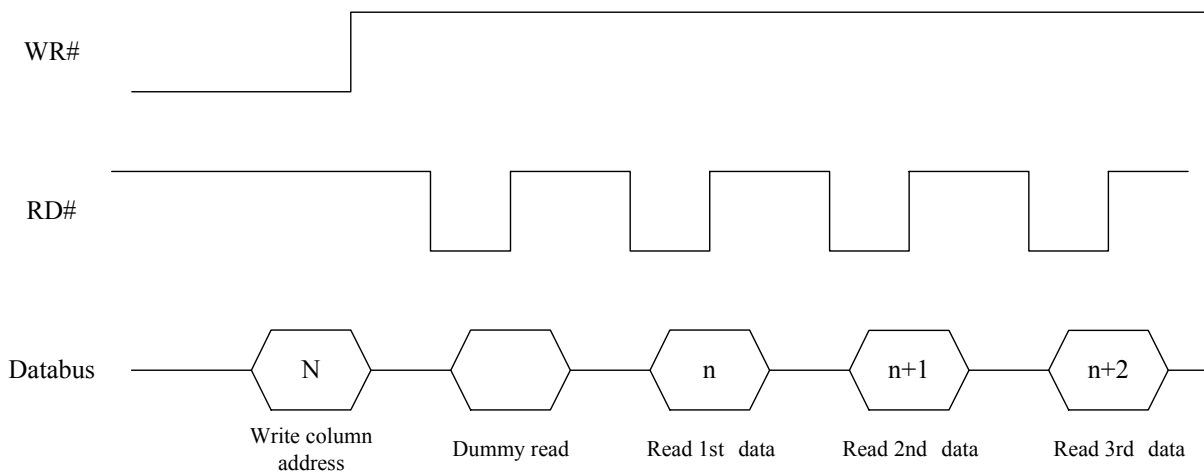
| Function | RD# | WR# | CS# | D/C# |
|---------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| Write command | H | ↑ | L | L |
| Read status | ↑ | H | L | L |
| Write data | H | ↑ | L | H |
| Read data | ↑ | H | L | H |

Note

- (1) ↑ stands for rising edge of signal
- (2) H stands for HIGH in signal
- (3) L stands for LOW in signal

In order to match the operating frequency of display RAM with that of the microprocessor, some pipeline processing is internally performed which requires the insertion of a dummy read before the first actual display data read. This is shown in Figure 8-4.

Figure 8-4 : Display data read back procedure - insertion of dummy read



8.1.3 MCU Serial Interface (4-wire SPI)

The 4-wire serial interface consists of serial clock: SCLK, serial data: SDIN, D/C#, CS#. In 4-wire SPI mode, R/W# (WR#) acts as SCLK, D0 acts as SDIN. For the unused data pins, D1 should be left open. The pins from D2 to D17 and E can be connected to an external ground.

Table 8-5 : Control pins of 4-wire Serial interface

| Function | E | CS# | D/C# |
|---------------|---------|-----|------|
| Write command | Tie LOW | L | L |
| Write data | Tie LOW | L | H |

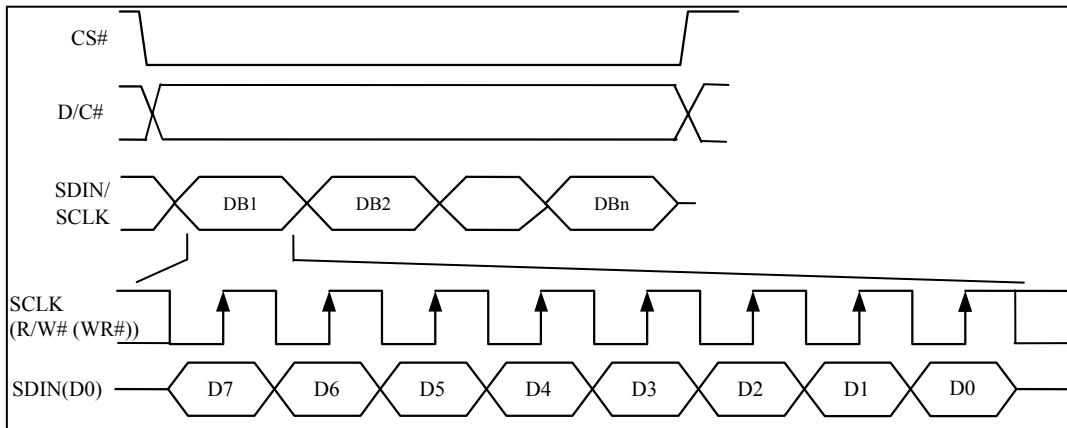
Note

- (1) H stands for HIGH in signal
- (2) L stands for LOW in signal

SDIN is shifted into an 8-bit shift register on every rising edge of SCLK in the order of D7, D6, ... D0. D/C# is sampled on every eighth clock and the data byte in the shift register is written to the Graphic Display Data RAM (GDDRAM) or command register in the same clock.

Under serial mode, only write operations are allowed.

Figure 8-5 : Write procedure in 4-wire Serial interface mode



8.1.4 MCU Serial Interface (3-wire SPI)

The 3-wire serial interface consists of serial clock SCLK, serial data SDIN and CS#.

In 3-wire SPI mode, R/W# (WR#) acts as SCLK, D0 acts as SDIN. For the unused data pins, D1 should be left open. The pins from D2 to D17, E and D/C# can be connected to an external ground.

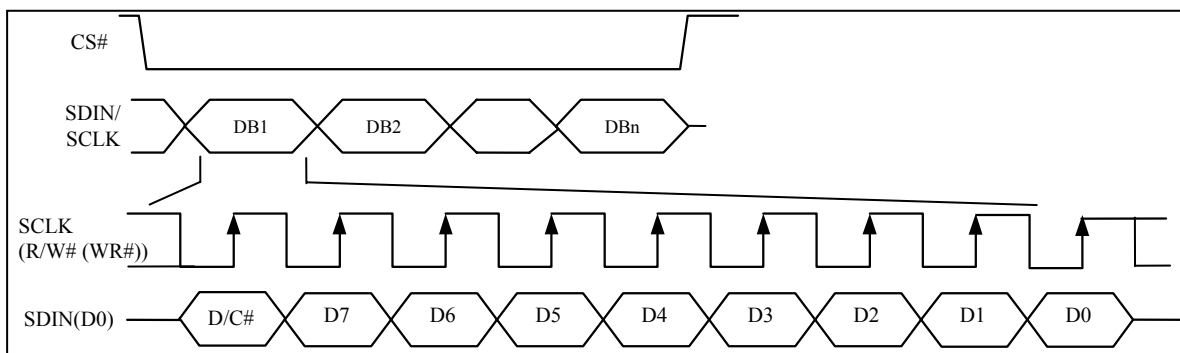
The operation is similar to 4-wire serial interface while D/C# pin is not used. There are altogether 9-bits will be shifted into the shift register on every ninth clock in sequence: D/C# bit, D7 to D0 bit. The D/C# bit (first bit of the sequential data) will determine the following data byte in the shift register is written to the Display Data RAM (D/C# bit = 1) or the command register (D/C# bit = 0). Under serial mode, only write operations are allowed.

Table 8-6 : Control pins of 3-wire Serial interface

| Function | E | R/W# | CS# | D/C# |
|---------------|---------|------|-----|---------|
| Write command | Tie LOW | SCLK | L | Tie LOW |
| Write data | Tie LOW | SCLK | L | Tie LOW |

Note
⁽¹⁾ L stands for LOW in signal

Figure 8-6 : Write procedure in 3-wire Serial interface mode



8.2 Reset Circuit

When RES# input is pulled LOW, the chip is initialized with the following status:

1. Display is OFF
2. 160 MUX Display Mode
3. Normal segment and display data column address and row address mapping (SEG0 mapped to address 00h and COM0 mapped to address 00h)
4. Display start line is set at display RAM address 0
5. Column address counter is set at 0
6. Normal scan direction of the COM outputs
7. Individual contrast control registers of color A, B, and C are set at 80h

8.3 GDDRAM

8.3.1 GDDRAM structure

The GDDRAM is a bit mapped static RAM holding the pattern to be displayed. The RAM size is 128 x 160 x 18bits. For mechanical flexibility, re-mapping on both Segment and Common outputs can be selected by software. Each pixel has 18-bit data. Each sub-pixels for color A, B and C have 6 bits. The arrangement of data pixel in graphic display data RAM is shown in Table 8-7

Table 8-7 : 262k Color Depth Graphic Display Data RAM Structure

| Segment Address | Normal | 0 | | | 1 | | | 2 | | | 126 | 127 | | | | |
|-----------------|----------|----------|----|----|-------------------------|----|----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|----|----|----|---------------|
| | Remapped | 127 | | | 126 | | | 125 | | | 1 | 0 | | | | |
| Color | | A | B | C | A | B | C | A | | | C | A | B | C | | |
| Data Format | | A5 | B5 | C5 | A5 | B5 | C5 | A5 | | | C5 | A5 | B5 | C5 | | |
| | | A4 | B4 | C4 | A4 | B4 | C4 | A4 | | | C4 | A4 | B4 | C4 | | |
| | | A3 | B3 | C3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | A3 | | | C3 | A3 | B3 | C3 | | |
| | | A2 | B2 | C2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | A2 | | | C2 | A2 | B2 | C2 | | |
| | | A1 | B1 | C1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | A1 | | | C1 | A1 | B1 | C1 | | |
| Common Address | Normal | Remapped | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | A0 | B0 | C0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | A0 | | | C0 | A0 | B0 | C0 | |
| | 0 | 159 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | Common output |
| | 1 | 158 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM0 |
| | 2 | 157 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM1 |
| | 3 | 156 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM2 |
| | 4 | 155 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM3 |
| | 5 | 154 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM4 |
| | 6 | 153 | 6 | 6 | no of bits in this cell | | | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM5 |
| | 7 | 152 | | | | | | | | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM6 |
| | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | | : | : | : | : | COM7 |
| | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | | : | : | : | : | : |
| | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | : | | | : | : | : | : | : |
| | 155 | 4 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | : |
| | 156 | 3 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM156 |
| | 157 | 2 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM157 |
| | 158 | 1 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM158 |
| | 159 | 0 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | | | 6 | 6 | 6 | 6 | COM159 |

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| SEG output | SA0 | SB0 | SC0 | SA1 | SB1 | SC1 | SA2 | | | SC126 | SA127 | SB127 | SC127 |
|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|

8.3.2 Data bus to RAM mapping under different input mode

Table 8-8 : Write Data bus usage under different bus width and color depth mode

| Write Data | | | Data bus D[17:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|
| Bus width | Color Depth | Input order | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | |
| 8 bits / SPI | 65k | 1st | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C ₄ | C ₃ | C ₂ | C ₁ | C ₀ | B ₅ | B ₄ | B ₃ |
| | | 2nd | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | B ₂ | B ₁ | B ₀ | A ₄ | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ |
| 8 bits / SPI | 262k | 1st | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C ₁₅ | C ₁₄ | C ₁₃ | C ₁₂ | C ₁₁ | C ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | | 2nd | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | B ₁₅ | B ₁₄ | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | | 3rd | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | A ₁₅ | A ₁₄ | A ₁₃ | A ₁₂ | A ₁₁ | A ₁₀ | X | X | |
| 16 bits | 65k | | X | X | C ₄ | C ₃ | C ₂ | C ₁ | C ₀ | B ₅ | B ₄ | B ₃ | B ₂ | B ₁ | B ₀ | A ₄ | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | |
| 16 bits | 262k | 1st | X | X | C ₁₅ | C ₁₄ | C ₁₃ | C ₁₂ | C ₁₁ | C ₁₀ | X | X | B ₁₅ | B ₁₄ | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | | 2nd | X | X | A ₁₅ | A ₁₄ | A ₁₃ | A ₁₂ | A ₁₁ | A ₁₀ | X | X | C ₂₅ | C ₂₄ | C ₂₃ | C ₂₂ | C ₂₁ | C ₂₀ | X | X | |
| | | 3rd | X | X | B ₂₅ | B ₂₄ | B ₂₃ | B ₂₂ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | X | X | A ₂₅ | A ₂₄ | A ₂₃ | A ₂₂ | A ₂₁ | A ₂₀ | X | X | |
| 18 bits | 262k | | C ₅ | C ₄ | C ₃ | C ₂ | C ₁ | C ₀ | B ₅ | B ₄ | B ₃ | B ₂ | B ₁ | B ₀ | A ₅ | A ₄ | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | |

Table 8-9 : Read Data bus usage under different bus width and color depth mode

| Read Data | | Data bus D[17:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------|--------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|----------------|--|
| Bus width | Output order | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | D9 | D8 | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | |
| 8 bits | 1st | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | C ₁₅ | C ₁₄ | C ₁₃ | C ₁₂ | C ₁₁ | C ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | 2nd | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | B ₁₅ | B ₁₄ | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | 3rd | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | X | A ₁₅ | A ₁₄ | A ₁₃ | A ₁₂ | A ₁₁ | A ₁₀ | X | X | |
| 16 bits | 1st | X | X | C ₁₅ | C ₁₄ | C ₁₃ | C ₁₂ | C ₁₁ | C ₁₀ | X | X | B ₁₅ | B ₁₄ | B ₁₃ | B ₁₂ | B ₁₁ | B ₁₀ | X | X | |
| | 2nd | X | X | A ₁₅ | A ₁₄ | A ₁₃ | A ₁₂ | A ₁₁ | A ₁₀ | X | X | C ₂₅ | C ₂₄ | C ₂₃ | C ₂₂ | C ₂₁ | C ₂₀ | X | X | |
| | 3rd | X | X | B ₂₅ | B ₂₄ | B ₂₃ | B ₂₂ | B ₂₁ | B ₂₀ | X | X | A ₂₅ | A ₂₄ | A ₂₃ | A ₂₂ | A ₂₁ | A ₂₀ | X | X | |
| 18 bits | | C ₅ | C ₄ | C ₃ | C ₂ | C ₁ | C ₀ | B ₅ | B ₄ | B ₃ | B ₂ | B ₁ | B ₀ | A ₅ | A ₄ | A ₃ | A ₂ | A ₁ | A ₀ | |

Note

⁽¹⁾ The Read Data bus usage is independent of color depth.

8.4 Command Decoder

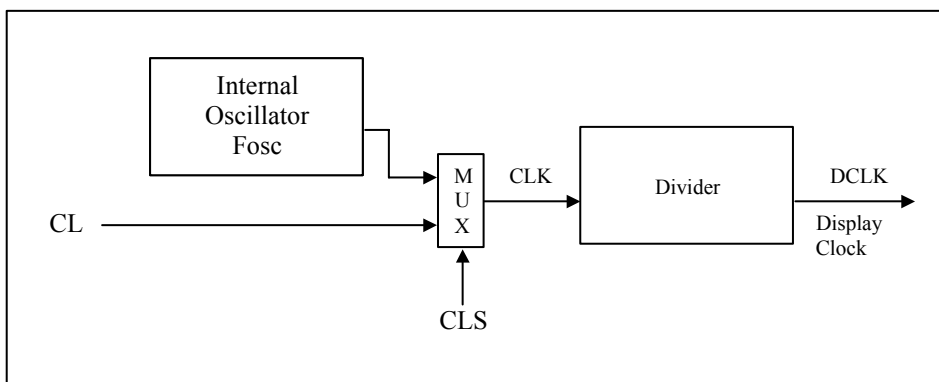
This module determines whether the input should be interpreted as data or command based upon the input of the D/C# pin.

If D/C# pin is HIGH, data is written to Graphic Display Data RAM (GDDRAM). If it is LOW, the inputs at D0-D17 are interpreted as a Command and it will be decoded and be written to the corresponding command register.

8.5 Oscillator & Timing Generator

8.5.1 Oscillator

Figure 8-7 : Oscillator Circuit



This module is an On-Chip low power RC oscillator circuitry (Figure 8-7). The operation clock (CLK) can be generated either from internal oscillator or external source CL pin by CLS pin. If CLS pin is HIGH, internal oscillator is selected. If CLS pin is LOW, external clock from CL pin will be used for CLK. The frequency of internal oscillator F_{OSC} can be programmed by command D2h.

The display clock (DCLK) for the Display Timing Generator is derived from CLK. The division factor “D” can be programmed from 1 to 16 by command D2h.

$$DCLK = F_{OSC} / D$$

The frame frequency of display is determined by the following formula:

$$F_{FRM} = \frac{F_{osc}}{D \times K \times \text{No. of Mux}}$$

where

- D stands for clock divide ratio. It is set by command D2h A[3:0]. The divide ratio has the range from 1 to 1024 .
- K is the number of display clocks per row. The value is derived by
 $K = \text{Phase 1 period} + \text{Phase 2 period} + 75$
 $= 9 + 7 + 75 = 91$ (reset)
- Number of multiplex ratio is set by command CAh. The reset value is 159 (i.e. 160MUX).
- F_{osc} is the oscillator frequency. It can be changed by command D2h A[7:4]. The higher the register setting results in higher frequency.

If the frame frequency is set too low, flickering may occur. On the other hand, higher frame frequency leads to higher power consumption on the whole system.

8.6 SEG/COM Driving block

This block is used to derive the incoming power sources into the different levels of internal use voltage and current.

- V_{CC} is the most positive voltage supply.
- V_{COMH} is the Common deselected level. It is internally regulated.
- V_{LSS} is the ground path of the analog and panel current.
- I_{REF} is a reference current for segment current drivers I_{SEG} . The relationship between reference current and segment current of a color is:

$$I_{SEG} = \text{Contrast} / 256 * I_{REF} * \text{scale factor}$$

in which

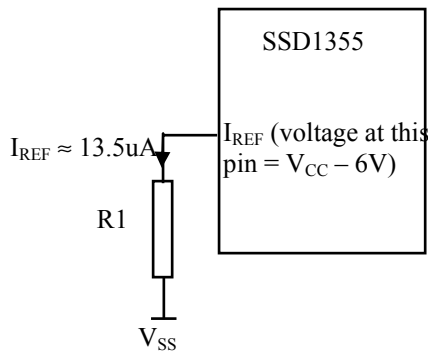
the contrast is set by Set Contrast command (BAh, BBh, BCh); and
the scale factor (1 ~ 16) is set by Master Current Control command (51h).

I_{REF} can be supplied externally or internally. Selection is set by Function Selection command (B3h).

When the command B3h, bit A[6] is set to 1b, the internal I_{REF} regulator is enabled. The typical regulated I_{REF} is about 13.5uA. When the command B3h, bit A[0] is set to 0b, external I_{REF} is selected. A resistor should be connected between I_{REF} pin and V_{SS} pin.

For example, in case external I_{REF} is selected and target I_{REF} is about 13.5uA, the appropriate I_{REF} resistor between I_{REF} pin to V_{SS} pin should has a value as shown in Figure 8-8.

Figure 8-8 : I_{REF} Current Setting by Resistor Value



Since the voltage at I_{REF} pin is $V_{CC} - 6V$, the value of resistor $R1$ can be found as below:

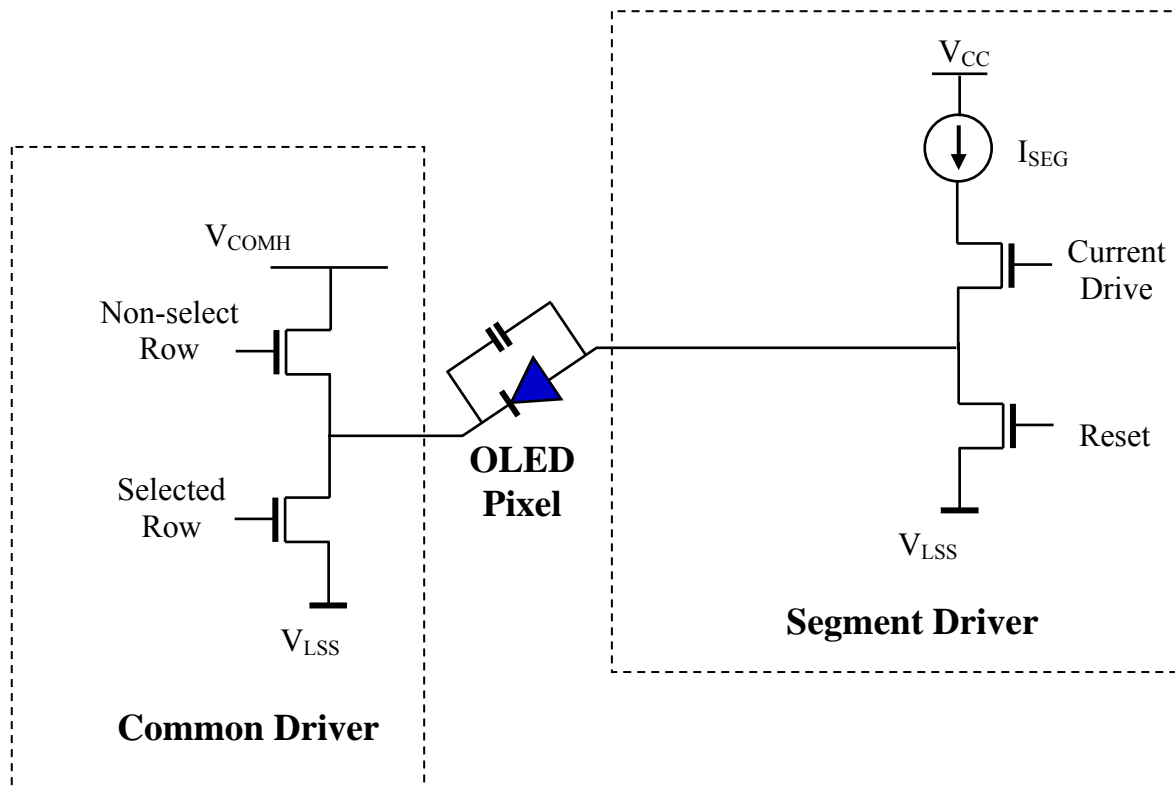
For $I_{REF} = 13.5\mu A$, $V_{CC} = 18V$:

$$\begin{aligned} R1 &= (\text{Voltage at } I_{REF} - V_{SS}) / I_{REF} \\ &\approx (18 - 6) / 13.5\mu A \\ &\approx 880K\Omega \end{aligned}$$

8.7 SEG / COM Driver

Segment drivers consist of 384 (128 x 3 colors) current sources to drive OLED panel. The driving current can be adjusted from 0 to 200uA with 256 steps by contrast setting command (BAh, BBh, BCh). Common drivers generate scanning voltage pulse. The block diagrams and waveforms of the segment and common driver are shown as follow.

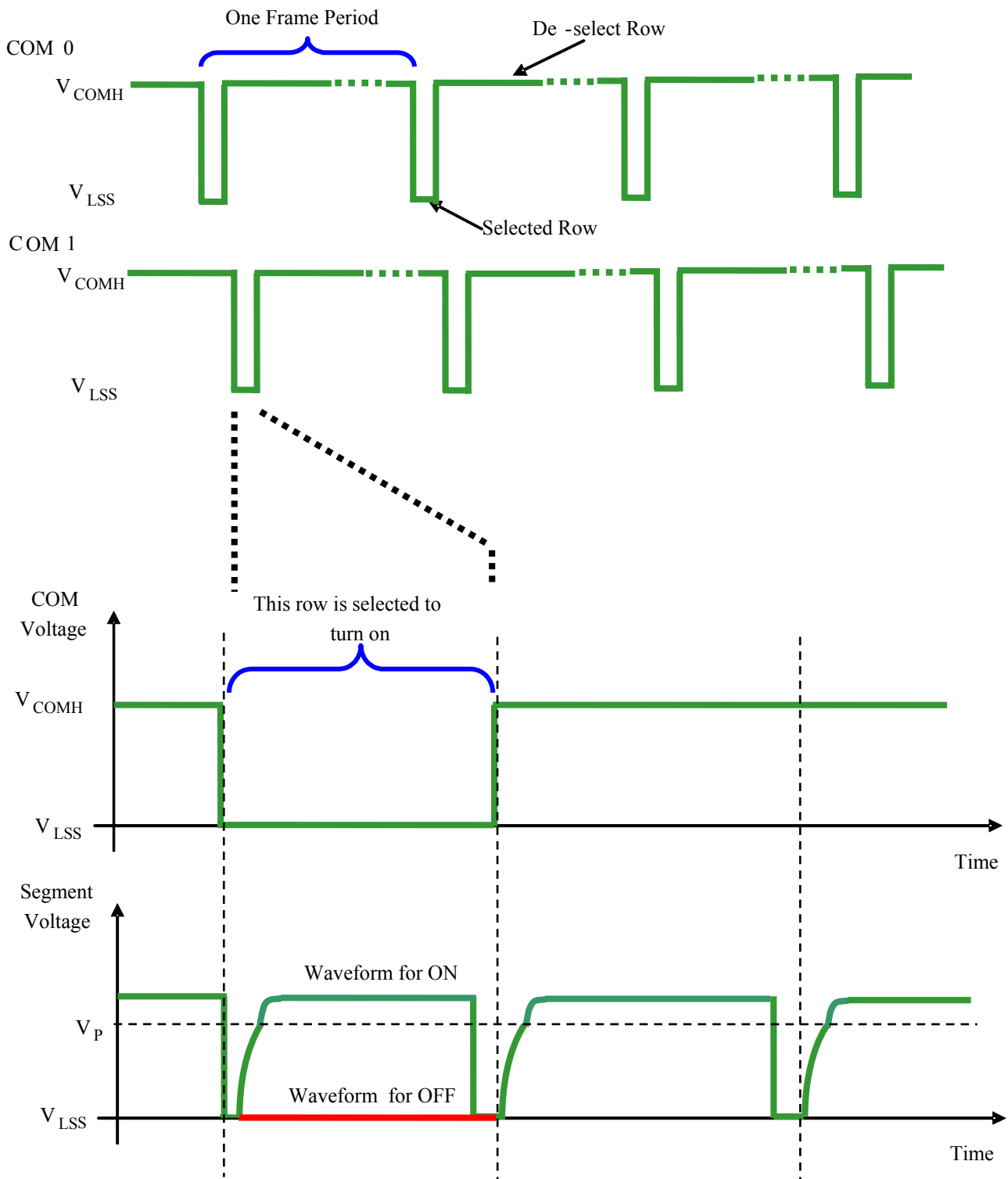
Figure 8-9 : Segment and Common Driver Block Diagram



The commons are scanned sequentially, row by row. If a row is not selected, all the pixels on the row are in reverse bias by driving those commons to voltage V_{COMH} as shown in Figure 8-10.

In the scanned row, the pixels on the row will be turned ON or OFF by sending the corresponding data signal to the segment pins. If the pixel is turned OFF, the segment current is disabled and the Reset switch is enabled. On the other hand, the segment drives to I_{SEG} when the pixel is turned ON.

Figure 8-10 : Segment and Common Driver Signal Waveform



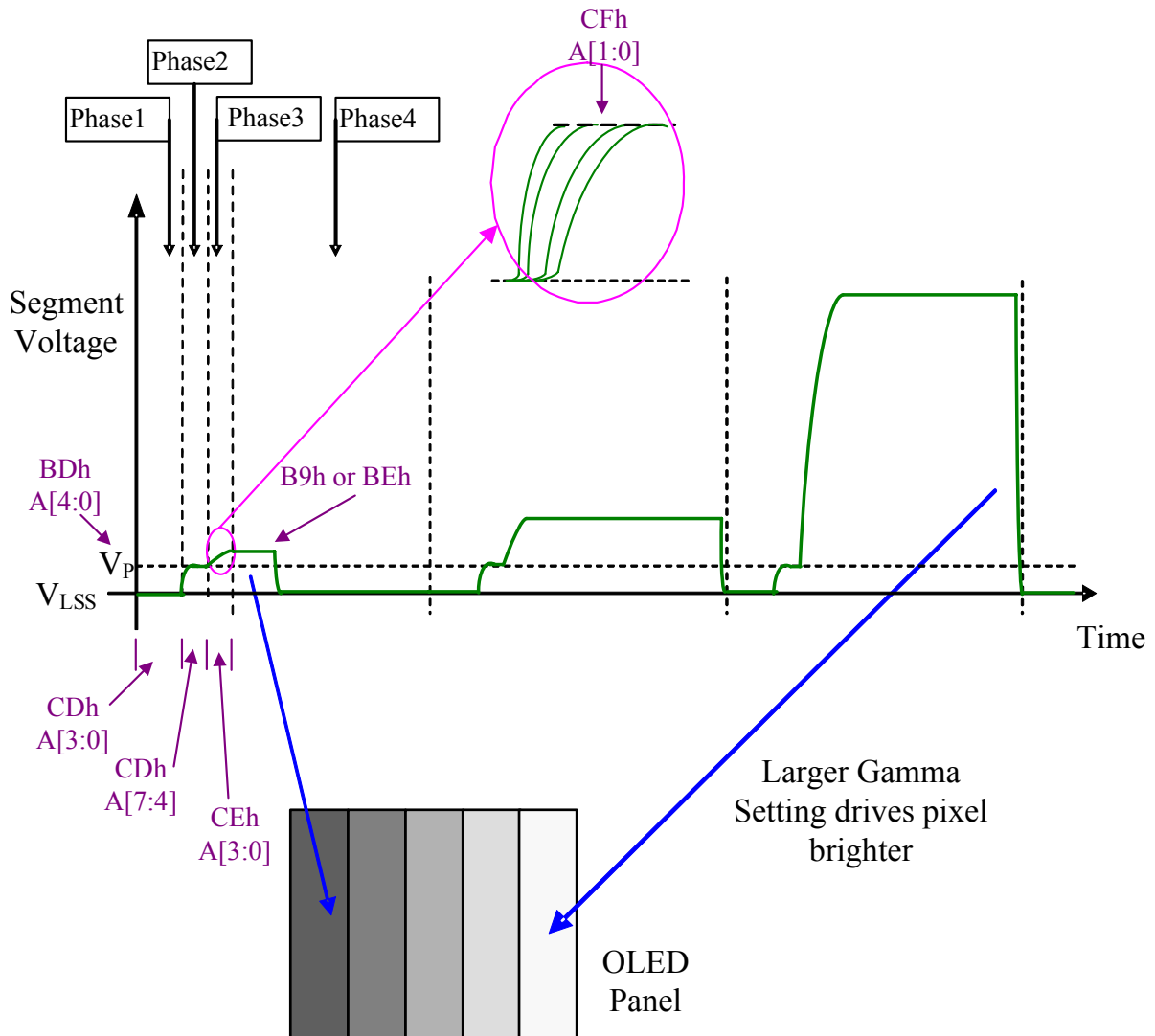
There are four phases to driving an OLED a pixel. In phase 1, the pixel is reset by the segment driver to V_{LSS} in order to discharge the previous data charge stored in the parasitic capacitance along the segment electrode. The period of phase 1 can be programmed by command CDh A[3:0]. An OLED panel with larger capacitance requires a longer period for discharging.

In phase 2, first pre-charge is performed. The pixel is driven to attain the corresponding voltage level V_P from V_{LSS} . The amplitude of V_P can be programmed by the command BDh. The period of phase 2 can be programmed by command CDh A[7:4]. If the capacitance value of the pixel of OLED panel is larger, a longer period is required to charge up the capacitor to reach the desired voltage.

In phase 3, the OLED pixel is driven to the targeted driving voltage through second pre-charge. The second pre-charge can control the speed of the charging process. The period of phase 3 can be programmed by command CEh.

Last phase (phase 4) is current drive stage. The current source in the segment driver delivers constant current to the pixel. The driver IC employs PAM+PWM (Pulse Area Modulation + Pulse Width Modulation) method to control the gray scale of each pixel individually. The gray scale can be programmed into different Gamma settings by command B9h/BEh. The bigger gamma setting in the current drive stage results in brighter pixels and vice versa (Details refer to Section 8.8). This is shown in the following figure.

Figure 8-11: Gray Scale Control in Segment



After finishing phase 4, the driver IC will go back to phase 1 to display the next row image data. This four-step cycle runs continuously to refresh image display on OLED panel.

8.8 Gray Scale Decoder

The gray scale effect is generated by controlling the segment current in current drive phase. The segment current is controlled by the Gamma Settings (Setting 0~ Setting 127). The larger the setting, the brighter the pixel will be. The Gray Scale Table stores the corresponding Gamma Setting of the 64 gray scale levels (GS0~GS63) through the software commands BEh or B9h. Three programmable Gray Scale Tables (Gamma Look Up table) support the three colors A, B and C.

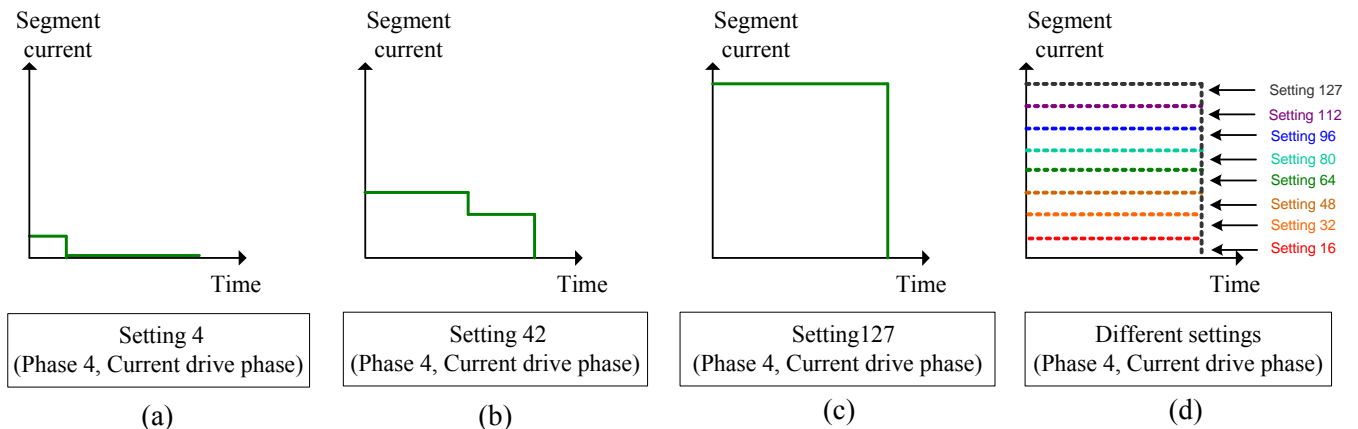
As shown in Figure 8-12, color A, B, C sub-pixel RAM data has 6 bits, represent the 64 gray scale level from GS0 to GS63.

Figure 8-12 : Relation between GDDRAM content and Gray Scale table entry for three colors in 262K color mode (under command B9h Linear Gamma Look Up Table)

| Color A, B or C GDDRAM data (6 bits) | Gray Scale Table | Default Gamma Setting (Command B9h Linear Gamma Look Up Table) |
|---|------------------|---|
| 000000 | GS0 | Setting 0 |
| 000001 | GS1 | Setting 2 |
| 000010 | GS2 | Setting 4 |
| 000011 | GS3 | Setting 6 |
| 000100 | GS4 | Setting 8 |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| 011111 | GS31 | Setting 62 |
| 100000 | GS32 | Setting 65 |
| 100001 | GS33 | Setting 67 |
| ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ |
| 111100 | GS60 | Setting 121 |
| 111101 | GS61 | Setting 123 |
| 111110 | GS62 | Setting 125 |
| 111111 | GS63 | Setting 127 |

The Gray Scale Table can be programmed into different Gamma setting by command BEh. For example, if GS1 is programmed into Gamma setting 4, and the color A, B or C of GDDRAM is set as “000001b”, then the current drive phase will be similar to the illustration in Figure 8-13(a).

Figure 8-13 : Illustration of current drive phase (phase 4) under different Gamma Settings.



There are total 128 Gamma Settings (Setting 0 to Setting 127) available for the Gray Scale table. GS0 has no pre-charge and current drive stages so it is in Gamma Setting 0.

When setting the Gray Scale Table (by BEh command) , the rules below must follow:

- 1) Only odd Gamma Settings (i.e. GS1, GS3, GS5,.....GS63) are entered after command BEh. SSD1355 will automatically calculate the even Gamma Settings (i.e. GS2, GS4, GS6,.....GS62)
- 2) The gray scale is defined in incremental way, with reference to the length of previous table entry:
 - Setting of GS1 must > 0
 - Setting of GS3 must > Setting of GS1 +1
 - Setting of GS5 must > Setting of GS3 +1
 - :
 - Setting of GS63 must > Setting of GS61 +1

It should be notice that, the brightness under the following pairs of Gamma Setting will be the same:

Table 8-10 : Gamma Settings with identical brightness in current drive phase

| | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------------|
| Setting 15 & Setting 16 | Setting 63 & Setting 64 | Setting 111 & Setting 112 |
| Setting 31 & Setting 32 | Setting 79 & Setting 80 | |
| Setting 47 & Setting 48 | Setting 95 & Setting 96 | |

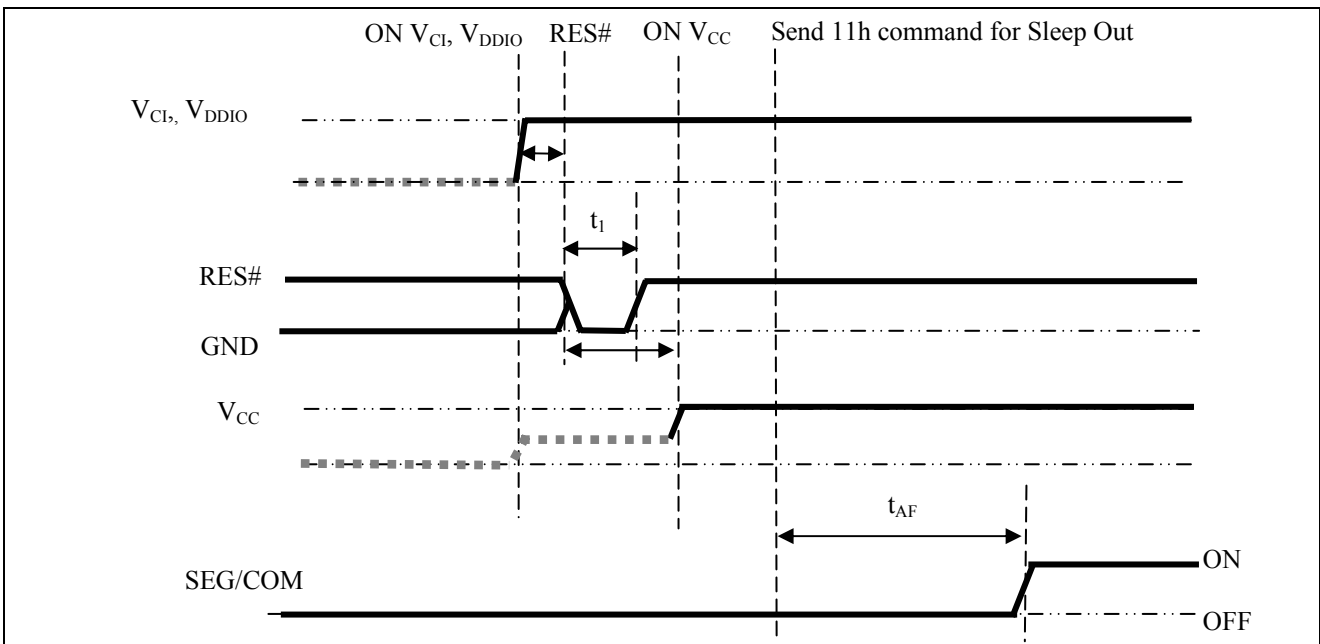
8.9 Power ON and OFF sequence

The following figures illustrate the recommended power ON and power OFF sequence of SSD1355 (assume V_{CL} and V_{DDIO} are at the same voltage level and internal V_{DD} is used).

Power ON sequence:

1. Power ON V_{CL} , V_{DDIO} .
2. After V_{CL} , V_{DDIO} become stable, set wait time at least 1ms (t_0) for internal V_{DD} become stable. Then set RES# pin LOW (logic low) for at least 2us (t_1) and then HIGH (logic high).
3. After set RES# pin LOW (logic low), wait for at least 2us (t_2). Then Power ON V_{CC} .⁽¹⁾
4. After V_{CC} become stable, send command 11h for Sleep Out. SEG/COM will be ON after 200ms (t_{AF}).

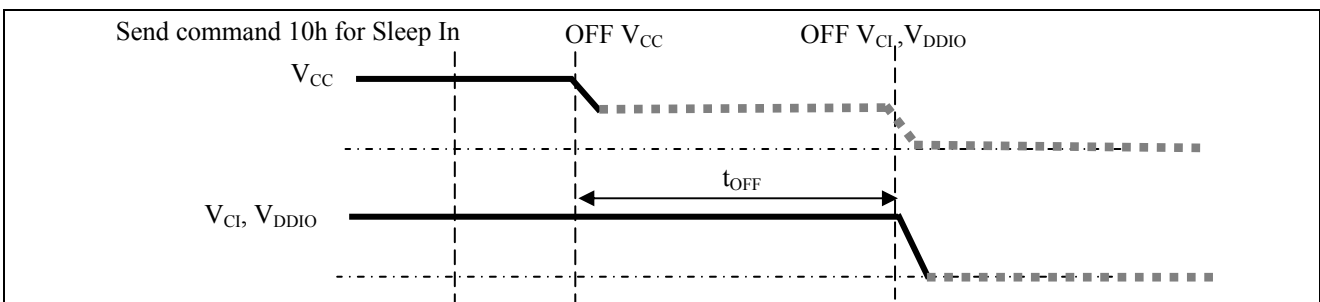
Figure 8-14: The Power ON sequence.



Power OFF sequence:

1. Send command 10h for Sleep In.
2. Power OFF V_{CC} .^{(1), (2)}
3. Wait for t_{OFF} . Power OFF V_{CL} , V_{DDIO} . (where Minimum t_{OFF} =0ms, Typical t_{OFF} =100ms)

Figure 8-15: The Power OFF sequence



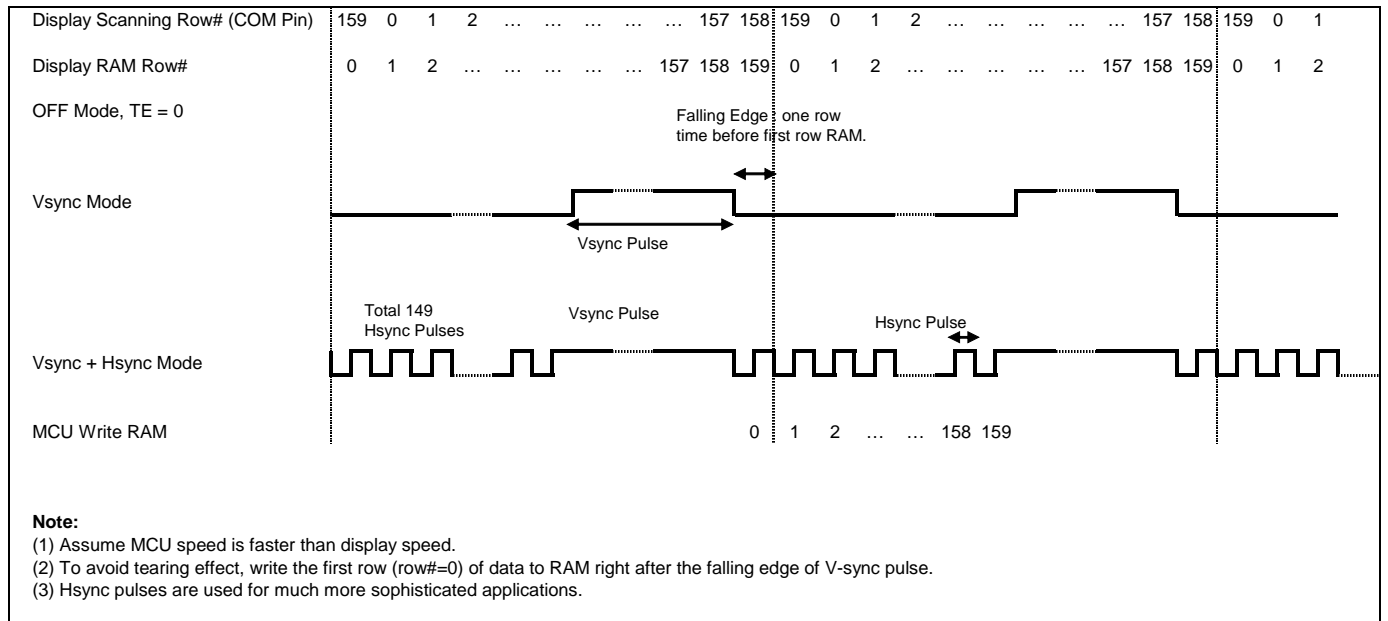
Note:

⁽¹⁾ Since an ESD protection circuit is connected between V_{CL} , V_{DDIO} and V_{CC} , V_{CC} becomes lower than V_{CL} whenever V_{CL} , V_{DDIO} is ON and V_{CC} is OFF as shown in the dotted line of V_{CC} in Figure 8-14 and Figure 8-15.

⁽²⁾ V_{CC} should be kept float when it is OFF.

8.10 Tearing Effect Timing

TE synchronization signal can be used to prevent tearing effect.



8.11 V_{DD} Regulator

In SSD1355, the power supply pin for core logic operation: V_{DD}, can be supplied by external source or internally regulated through the V_{DD} regulator.

When the command B3h, bit A[0] is set to 1b, the internal V_{DD} regulator is enabled. V_{CI} should be larger than 2.6V when using the internal V_{DD} regulator. The typical regulated V_{DD} is about 2.5V

When the command B3h, bit A[0] is set to 0b, external V_{DD} should be used. (external V_{DD} range : 2.4V~2.6V)

It should be notice that, no matter V_{DD} is supplied by external source or internally regulated, V_{CI} must always be equal or higher than V_{DD} and V_{DDIO}.

The following figure shows the V_{DD} regulator pin connection scheme:

Figure 8-16 V_{CI} > 2.6V, V_{DD} regulator enable : pin connection scheme

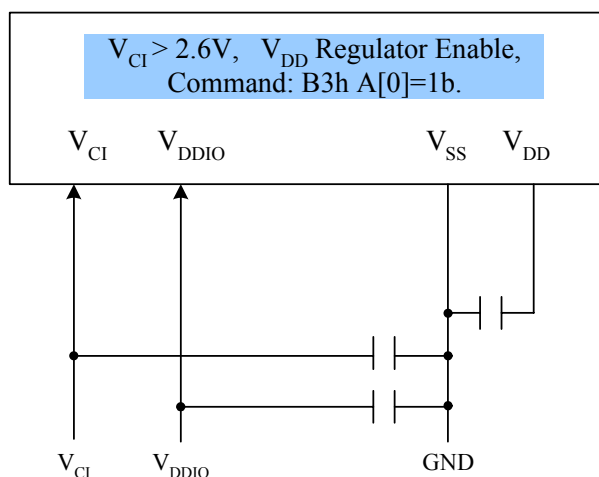
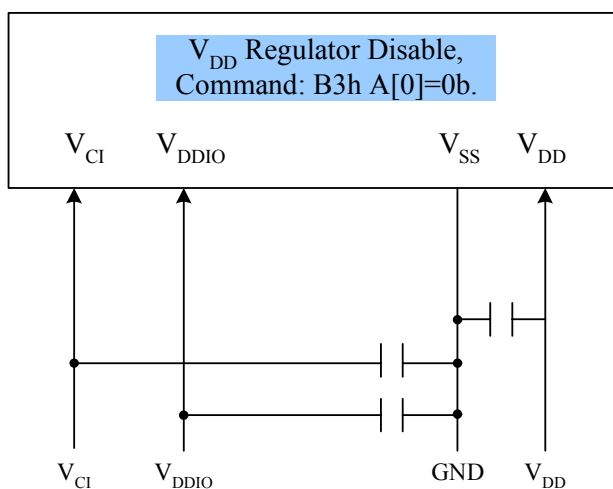


Figure 8-17 V_{DD} regulator disable : pin connection scheme



8.11.1 V_{DD} Regulator in Sleep Mode

Power can be saved by disable the internal V_{DD} regulator during Sleep mode. The following figures show the corresponding command sequence:

Figure 8-18 : Case 1 - Command sequence for just entering/ exiting sleep mode

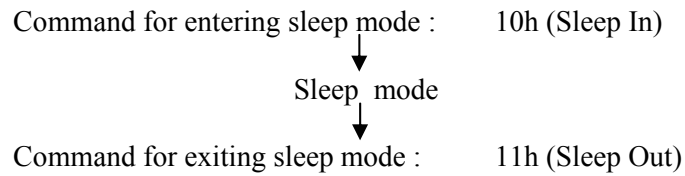
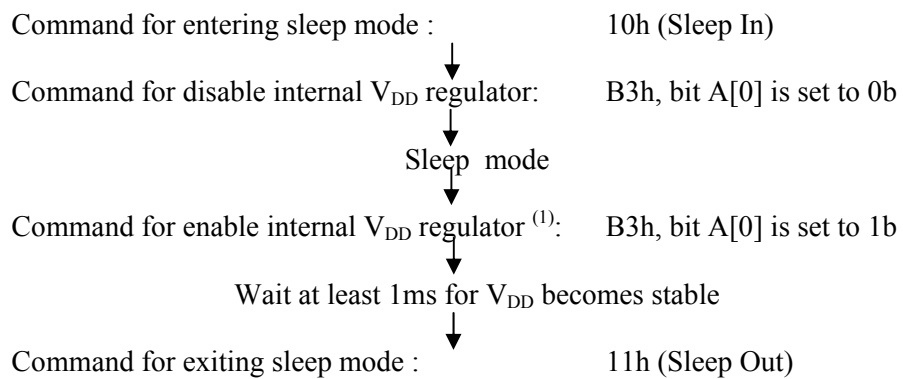


Figure 8-19 : Case 2 - Command sequence for disabling internal V_{DD} regulator during sleep mode



In the above two cases, the RAM content can also be kept during the sleep mode.

Note:

⁽¹⁾ It should be noted that the internal V_{DD} regulator should be enabled before exiting sleep mode (issuing command 11h).

⁽²⁾ No RAM access through MCU interface when there is no external/ internal V_{DD}.

9 COMMAND

9.1 Basic Command List

| Operational Code (Hex) | Function | Bytes of Parameter |
|------------------------|---|--------------------|
| 00 | No Operation (NOP) | 0 |
| 01 | Software Reset (SWRESET) | 0 |
| 04 | Read Display Identification Information (RDDIDIF) | 2 |
| 0A | Read Display Power Mode (RDDPM) | 2 |
| 0B | Read Display MADCTL (RDDMADCTL) | 2 |
| 0C | Read Display Pixel Format (RDDCOLMOD) | 2 |
| 0D | Read Display Image Mode (RDDIM) | 2 |
| 0E | Read Display Signal Mode (RDDSM) | 2 |
| 10 | Sleep In (SLPIN) | 0 |
| 11 | Sleep Out (SLPOUT) | 0 |
| 12 | Enable Partial Display (PTLON) | 0 |
| 13 | Normal Display Mode ON (NORON) | 0 |
| 20 | Display Inversion OFF (INVOFF) | 0 |
| 21 | Display Inversion ON (INVON) | 0 |
| 23 | All Pixels ON (ALLPON) | 0 |
| 28 | All Pixels OFF(ALLPOFF) | 0 |
| 29 | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF (DISPON) | 0 |
| 2A | Set Column Address (CASET) | 2 |
| 2B | Set Row Address (RASET) | 2 |
| 2C | Memory Write (RAMWR) | Any length |
| 2E | Memory Read (RAMRD) | Any length |
| 30 | Set Partial Display Area (PLTAR) | 2 |
| 33 | Set Vertical Scrolling Areas (VSCRDEF) | 3 |
| 34 | Disable Tearing Effect (TEOFF) | 0 |
| 35 | Enable Tearing Effect (TEON) | 1 |
| 36 | Memory Access Control (MADCTL) | 2 |
| 37 | Vertical Scrolling Start Address(VSCRSADD) | 1 |
| 3A | Interface Pixel Format (COLMOD) | 1 |
| 51 | Write Luminance (SETLUM) | 1 |
| 52 | Read Luminance (RDLUM) | 2 |
| DA | Read Display Identification Information (RDDIDIF) | 2 |

9.2 Supplementary Command List

| Operational Code (Hex) | Function | Bytes of Parameter |
|------------------------|--|--------------------|
| B1 | OTP Write (OTPWR) | 3 |
| B2 | OTP MCU Read (OTPRD) | 3 |
| B3 | Function Selection (FUSEL) | 1 |
| B9 | Linear Gamma Look Up Table (LINGLUT) | 0 |
| BA | Set Contrast for Color A,B,C (ISEGABC) | 5 |
| BD | Set First Pre-Charge Voltage (VPSET) | 1 |
| BE | Gamma Look Up Table (GLUT) | 96 |
| C8 | Set Display Offset (SETDO) | 1 |
| C9 | Horizontal Scrolling (HORSCR) | 1 |
| CA | Set MUX ratio (SETMUX) | 1 |
| CD | Set Phase Length (PHLEN) | 1 |
| CE | Set Second Precharge Period (SECPLEN) | 1 |
| CF | Set Second Precharge Speed (SSPS) | 1 |
| D2 | Set Display Clock Divider / Oscillator Frequency (SDCOSCF) | 1 |
| D3 | Set V_{COMH} (SETVCOMH) | 1 |
| D7 | GPIO (GPIO) | 1 |
| FD | Command Lock (COMLCK) | 1 |

Note

⁽¹⁾ Issue command FDh → B3h to access the above supplementary commands

9.3 Command Description

Note

⁽¹⁾“xx” stands for “Don’t care”.

9.3.1 NOP (00h)

| 00 h | NOP (No Operation) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 00 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This is the no operation command. However it can be used to terminate RAM Write or Read as described in RAMWR (2Ch, Memory Write) and RAMRD (2Eh, Memory Read) Commands. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | N/A | H/W Reset | N/A | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.2 Software Reset (01h)

| 01 h | SWRESET (Software Reset) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 01 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>When the Software Reset command is written, it causes software reset for the following commands. It resets the commands and parameters to their S/W Reset default values. (See default tables in each command description.)</p> <p>The display turns OFF after Software Reset command is written.</p> <p>Software Reset scope: 1) All basic commands except 0Ch (Read Display Pixel Format), 36h (Memory Access Control) & 3Ah (Interface Pixel Format) 2) One supplementary command : B1h (OTP Write)</p> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ The RAM contents and other supplementary commands are unaffected by this command</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | N/A | H/W Reset | N/A | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.3 Read Display Identification Information (04h)

| 04 h | RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 04 | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | xx | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This read byte returns 4-bit Display Identification Information.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter ID[3:0] returns the Display Identification Information burned in OTP through B1h command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value before OTP Programming</th> <th>Default Value after OTP Programming</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>ID[3:0] = 0000b</td> <td>OTP content</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>ID[3:0] = 0000b</td> <td>OTP content</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value before OTP Programming | Default Value after OTP Programming | S/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | H/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content |
| Status | Default Value before OTP Programming | Default Value after OTP Programming | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.4 Read Display Power Mode (0Ah)

| 0A h | RDDPM (Read Display Power Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|----------------------------|----|----------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0A | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | 0 | 0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A5</td> <td>Partial Mode ON/OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A4</td> <td>Sleep In/Out</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3</td> <td>Display Normal Mode ON/OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A2</td> <td>All pixels OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit A5 – Partial Mode ON/OFF (refer to command 12h) ‘0’ = Partial Mode OFF. ‘1’ = Partial Mode ON. • Bit A4 – Sleep In/Out (refer to command 10h, 11h) ‘0’ = Sleep In Mode. ‘1’ = Sleep Out Mode. • Bit A3 – Display Normal Mode ON/OFF (refer to command 13h) ‘0’ = Display Normal Mode OFF (i.e. Partial mode or vertical scroll mode enabled) ‘1’ = Display Normal Mode ON. (i.e. Neither partial mode nor vertical scroll mode enabled) • Bit A2 – All pixels OFF (refer to command 28h, 29h) ‘0’ = All pixels OFF ‘1’ = Disable All pixels OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | A5 | Partial Mode ON/OFF | A4 | Sleep In/Out | A3 | Display Normal Mode ON/OFF | A2 | All pixels OFF |
| | Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A5 | Partial Mode ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A4 | Sleep In/Out | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A3 | Display Normal Mode ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A2 | All pixels OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>08h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | 08h | H/W Reset | 08h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 08h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.5 Read Display MADCTL (0Bh)

| 0B h | RDDMADCTL (Read Display MADCTL) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|------------------------|----|-------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0B | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | A7 | A6 | A5 | 0 | A3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: The 1st parameter is dummy read. (MADCTL refers to command 36h Memory Access Control)</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A7</td> <td>COM scan direction Remap</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A6</td> <td>Column Address Mapping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A5</td> <td>Address Increment mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3</td> <td>RGB Mapping</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit A7 – COM scan direction Remap ‘0’ = Scan from COM0 to COM[N-1] (When MADCTL A7=‘0’). ‘1’ = Scan from COM[N-1] to COM0. (When MADCTL A7=‘1’). (Where N is the multiplex ratio.) • Bit A6 – Column Address Mapping ‘0’ = Mapping display data RAM column 0 to SEG0 pin (When MADCTL A6=‘0’). ‘1’ = Mapping display data RAM column 127 to SEG0 pin (When MADCTL A6=‘1’). • Bit A5 – Address Increment mode ‘0’ = Horizontal address increment mode (When MADCTL A5=‘0’). ‘1’ = Vertical address increment mode (When MADCTL A5=‘1’). • Bit A3 – RGB Mapping ‘0’ = normal order SA,SB,SC (e.g. BGR) (When MADCTL A3=‘0’). ‘1’ = reverse order SC,SB,SA (e.g. RGB) (When MADCTL A3=‘1’). <p>Note ¹ Refer to section 9.3.26 Memory Access Control (36h).</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | A7 | COM scan direction Remap | A6 | Column Address Mapping | A5 | Address Increment mode | A3 | RGB Mapping |
| | Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A7 | COM scan direction Remap | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A6 | Column Address Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A5 | Address Increment mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A3 | RGB Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | No Change | H/W Reset | 00h | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | No Change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.6 Read Display Pixel Format (0Ch)

| 0C h | RDDCOLMOD (Read Display COLMOD) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|--|-------------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|--------------|------------------|-----|----|----|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|---|---|---|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command indicates the current status of the display as described in the table below: The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Bit</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A2</td> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Control Interface Colour Format</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bits A2, A1, A0 – Control Interface Colour Pixel Format Definition. See section “9.3.28 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)”. <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interface Format</th> <th>A2</th> <th>A1</th> <th>A0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 Bit/Pixel (65k color)</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18 Bit/Pixel (262k color)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Bit | Description | A2 | Control Interface Colour Format | A1 | A0 | Interface Format | A2 | A1 | A0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 | Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 | Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | 16 Bit/Pixel (65k color) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 18 Bit/Pixel (262k color) | 1 | 1 | 0 | Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Bit | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A2 | Control Interface Colour Format | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Interface Format | A2 | A1 | A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Bit/Pixel (65k color) | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 Bit/Pixel (262k color) | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>18 bit/pixel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | No Change | H/W Reset | 18 bit/pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | No Change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 18 bit/pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.7 Read Display Image Mode (0Dh)

| 0D h | RDDIM (Read Display Image Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0D | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | A7 | 0 | A5 | A4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command indicates the current status of the display as below described: The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit A7 – Vertical Scrolling ON/OFF (refer to command 37h) ‘0’ = Vertical Scrolling is OFF. ‘1’ = Vertical Scrolling is ON. • Bit A5 – Display Inversion ON/OFF (refer to command 20h & 21h) ‘0’ = Display Inversion is OFF. ‘1’ = Display Inversion is ON. • Bit A4 – All Pixels ON (refer to command 23h & 29h) ‘0’ = Disable All pixels ON ‘1’ = All pixels ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | 00h | H/W Reset | 00h | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.8 Read Display Signal Mode (0Eh)

| 0E h | RDDSM (Read Display Signal Mode) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0E | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | A7 | A6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command indicates the current status of the display as below described: The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Bit A7 – Tearing Effect Line ON/OFF (refer to command 34h, 35h) ‘0’ = Tearing Effect Line OFF.(i.e. output LOW) ‘1’ = Tearing Effect ON. Bit A6 – Tearing Effect Line Output Mode (refer to command 34h, 35h) ‘0’ = Mode 1. ‘1’ = Mode 2. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>A[7]=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[7]=0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | A[7]=0 | H/W Reset | A[7]=0 | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | A[7]=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[7]=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.9 Sleep In (10h)

| 10 h | SLPIN (Sleep In) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 10 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to turn the OLED panel display OFF. When the display is OFF, circuits will be turned OFF. Internal V_{DD} regulator, MCU interface and memory are still working and the memory keeps its contents.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in sleep in mode. Sleep In Mode can only be exit by the Sleep Out Command (11h). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.10 Sleep Out (11h)

| 11 h | SLPOUT (Sleep Out) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 11 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command turns ON the display and exist the sleep mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when module is already in sleep out mode. Sleep Out mode can only be exit by the Sleep In Command (10h). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Sleep in mode</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Sleep in mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |







9.3.11 Enable Partial Display (12h)

| 12 h | PTLON (Enable Partial Display) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 12 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command turns ON partial mode. The partial mode window is described by the Set Partial Display Area command (30h). To exit Partial mode, the Normal Display Mode ON command (13h) should be written. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Partial mode is active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | H/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

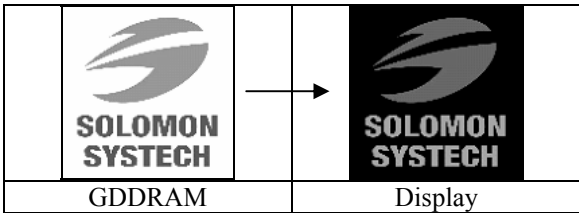
9.3.12 Normal Display Mode ON (13h)

| 13 h | NORON (Normal Display Mode ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|----------------|----------------------------|----------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 13 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command returns the display to normal mode. Normal display mode ON means Partial Display mode OFF ⁽¹⁾, Vertical Scroll mode OFF ⁽²⁾.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-1 : Transition between different modes</p> <pre> graph TD Normal([Normal mode]) Partial([Partial Display mode]) Vertical([Vertical Scroll mode]) Normal -- 13h --> Partial Partial -- 12h --> Normal Normal -- 13h --> Vertical Vertical -- 37h --> Normal Normal -- 37h --> Vertical Vertical -- 12h --> Normal </pre> <p>Note: ⁽¹⁾ Refer to command 12h for Partial Display mode ⁽²⁾ Refer to command 37h for Vertical Scroll mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Normal Display mode is active. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Normal Mode ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | H/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Normal Mode ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

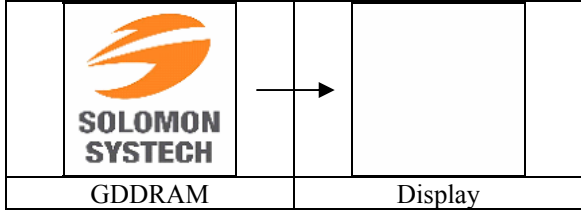
9.3.13 Display Inversion OFF (20h)

| 20 h | INVOFF (Display Inversion OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|---------------|---|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------|---------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to recover from display inversion mode (21h). This command makes no change of contents of RAM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-2 : Example of Inverse Display OFF</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Example</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">  SOLOMON SYSTECH </td> <td style="text-align: center;">→</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">  SOLOMON SYSTECH </td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">GDDRAM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Display</td> </tr> </table> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | Example | |  SOLOMON SYSTECH | → |  SOLOMON SYSTECH | | GDDRAM | Display |
| Example | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  SOLOMON SYSTECH | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  SOLOMON SYSTECH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GDDRAM | Display | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when it is already in inversion OFF mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | H/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

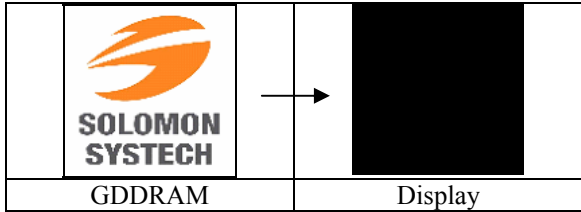
9.3.14 Display Inversion ON (21h)

| 21 h | INVON (Display Inversion ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 21 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to enter into display inversion mode. This command makes no change of contents of RAM. Every bit is inverted from the RAM to the display.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-3 : Example of Inverse Display ON</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">GDDRAM Display</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when it is already in inversion ON mode, All Pixels ON mode (23h) or All Pixels OFF mode (28h). | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Display Inversion OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | H/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Display Inversion OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |







9.3.15 All Pixels ON (23h)

| 23 h | ALLPON (All Pixels ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 23 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command forces the entire display to be at “GS63”⁽¹⁾ regardless of the contents of the display data RAM</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of RAM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-4 : Example of all pixel ON</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The diagram shows a box labeled 'GDDRAM' containing the Solomon Systech logo. An arrow points from this box to a larger box labeled 'Display', indicating that the content of GDDRAM is sent to the display.</p> </div> <p>The display will exit the “All pixels ON” mode through issuing commands: ‘All Pixels OFF (28h)’, ‘Disable All Pixels ON/OFF (29h)’ or ‘Partial Mode ON (12h)’⁽²⁾.</p> <p>The display is showing the content of the RAM after ‘Disable All Pixels ON/OFF (29h)’ and ‘Partial Mode ON (12h)’.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ Refer to section 8.8 for details of GS63</p> <p>⁽²⁾ The default partial display area is full MUX with 128RGB x 160, and the partial display area can be set by using command ‘Partial Area (30h)’</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | This command has no effect when it is already in All Pixels ON mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels ON</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels ON</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON | H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

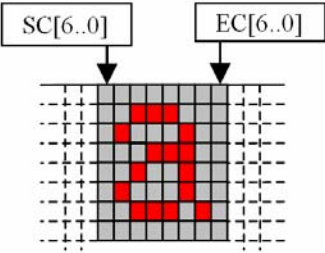
9.3.16 All Pixels OFF (28h)

| 28 h | ALLPOFF (All Pixels OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 28 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to enter into ALL PIXELS OFF mode. In this mode, the entire display to be at gray level “GS0”⁽¹⁾ regardless of the contents of the display data RAM.</p> <p>This command makes no change of contents of RAM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-5 : Example of all pixels OFF</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>The diagram consists of two rectangular boxes. The left box is labeled 'GDDRAM' and contains the Solomon Systech logo (an orange stylized 'S' shape) above the text 'SOLOMON SYSTECH'. An arrow points from this box to the right box, which is labeled 'Display' and is completely blacked out, representing the 'All Pixels OFF' state.</p> </div> <p>The display returns to normal display (showing the content of the RAM) through issuing command 29h “Disable All Pixels ON/OFF”.</p> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ Refer to section 8.8 for details of GS0</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | This command has no effect when it is already in display OFF mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels OFF | H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

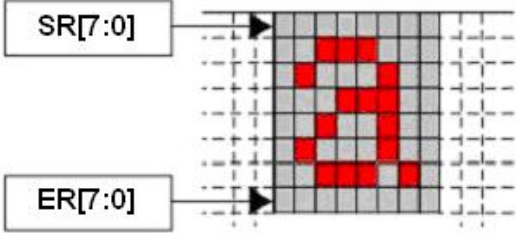
9.3.17 Disable All Pixels ON/OFF (29h)

| 29 h | DISPON (Display ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|---------|---------------|---|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 29 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to recover from All Pixels ON/OFF mode. Output from the RAM is enabled. This command makes no change of contents of RAM.</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Figure 9-6 : Example of Disable All Pixels ON/OFF</p> <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <th colspan="2">Example</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">  SOLOMON SYSTECH </td> <td style="text-align: center;">  SOLOMON SYSTECH </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">GDDRAM</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Display</td> </tr> </table> </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | Example | |  SOLOMON SYSTECH |  SOLOMON SYSTECH | GDDRAM | Display | | |
| Example | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  SOLOMON SYSTECH |  SOLOMON SYSTECH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GDDRAM | Display | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when it is already in Disable All Pixels ON/OFF mode. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels ON/OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Disable All Pixels ON/OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF | H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Disable All Pixels ON/OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.18 Set Column Address (2Ah)

| 2A h | CASET (Set Column Address) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2A | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | SC6 | SC5 | SC4 | SC3 | SC2 | SC1 | SC0 | 00..7F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | EC6 | EC5 | EC4 | EC3 | EC2 | EC1 | EC0 | 00..7F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to define area of RAM where MCU can access.</p> <p>The values of Start Column Address (SC[6:0]) and End Column Address (EC[6:0]) are referred when Memory Write command (2Ch) is issued. Each value represents one column line in the RAM.</p> <p>(Example)</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | SC[6:0] always must be equal to or less than EC[6:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">S/W Reset</td> <td>When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b</td> <td>When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 7Fh</td> <td>SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 9Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>SC[6:0]=00h</td> <td>EC[6:0] = 7Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | S/W Reset | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b | SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 7Fh | SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 9Fh | H/W Reset | SC[6:0]=00h | EC[6:0] = 7Fh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 7Fh | SC[6:0]=00h EC[6:0] = 9Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | SC[6:0]=00h | EC[6:0] = 7Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.19 Set Row Address (2Bh)

| 2B h | RASET (Set Row Address) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 2B | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | SR7 | SR6 | SR5 | SR4 | SR3 | SR2 | SR1 | SR0 | 00..9F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ER7 | ER6 | ER5 | ER4 | ER3 | ER2 | ER1 | ER0 | 00..9F | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to define area of RAM where MCU can access. The values of Start row address (SR[7:0]) and End row address (ER[7:0]) are referred when Memory Write command (2Ch) is issued. Each value represents one row line in the RAM.</p> <p>(Example)</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | SR[7:0] always must be equal to or less than ER[7:0] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th colspan="2">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">S/W Reset</td> <td>When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b</td> <td>When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b</td> </tr> <tr> <td>SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 9Fh</td> <td>SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 7Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>SR[7:0]=00h</td> <td>ER[7:0] = 9Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | S/W Reset | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b | SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 9Fh | SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 7Fh | H/W Reset | SR[7:0]=00h | ER[7:0] = 9Fh |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 0b | When Bit A5 of command 36h = 1b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 9Fh | SR[7:0] = 00h ER[7:0] = 7Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | SR[7:0]=00h | ER[7:0] = 9Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

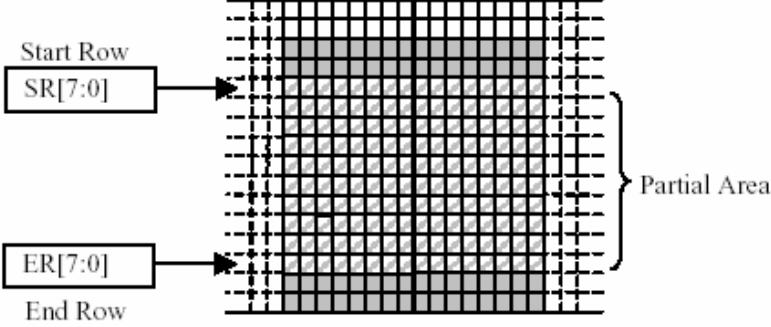
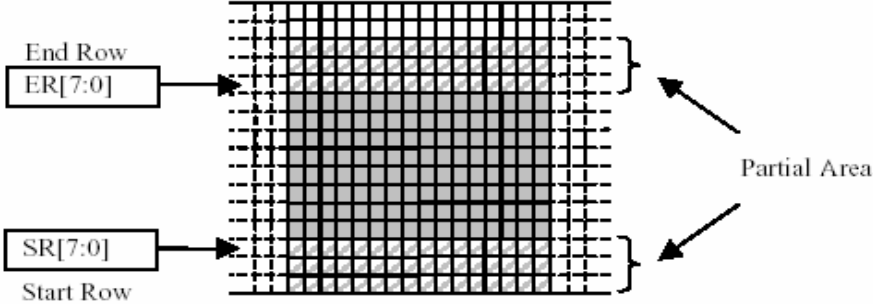
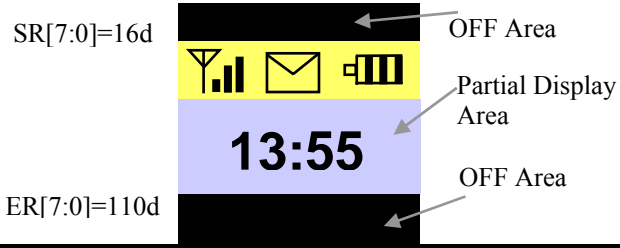
9.3.20 Memory Write (2Ch)

| 2C h | RAMWR (Memory Write) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|------------|----------------|---------------------------|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----------|---|--------------------------|----------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 2C | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N th Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to transfer data from MCU to RAM. After this command, data entries will be written into the display RAM until another command is written. (Sending any other command can stop memory write.) This command must be sent before write data into RAM.</p> <p>When this command is accepted, the column register and the row register are reset to the Start Column/Start Row positions.</p> <p>Then parameters are stored in RAM and the column register and the row register incremented as stated in table below:</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Table 9-1 : Controls for column and row counters under different conditions</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Conditions</th> <th>Column Counter</th> <th>Row Counter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>When RAMWR (Command 2Ch) / RAMRD (Command 2Eh) command is accepted.</td> <td>Return to "Start Column"</td> <td>Return to "Start Row"</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Complete Pixel Read/Write action</td> <td>Increment by 1</td> <td>No change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Column counter value is larger than "End column."</td> <td>Return to "Start Column"</td> <td>Increment by 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>The Column counter value is larger than "End column" and the Row counter value is larger than "End Row".</td> <td>Return to "Start Column"</td> <td>Return to "Start Row"</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Refer to Table 8-8 for colour coding during write.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | Conditions | Column Counter | Row Counter | When RAMWR (Command 2Ch) / RAMRD (Command 2Eh) command is accepted. | Return to "Start Column" | Return to "Start Row" | Complete Pixel Read/Write action | Increment by 1 | No change | The Column counter value is larger than "End column." | Return to "Start Column" | Increment by 1 | The Column counter value is larger than "End column" and the Row counter value is larger than "End Row". | Return to "Start Column" | Return to "Start Row" |
| | Conditions | Column Counter | Row Counter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | When RAMWR (Command 2Ch) / RAMRD (Command 2Eh) command is accepted. | Return to "Start Column" | Return to "Start Row" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Complete Pixel Read/Write action | Increment by 1 | No change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | The Column counter value is larger than "End column." | Return to "Start Column" | Increment by 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| The Column counter value is larger than "End column" and the Row counter value is larger than "End Row". | Return to "Start Column" | Return to "Start Row" | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

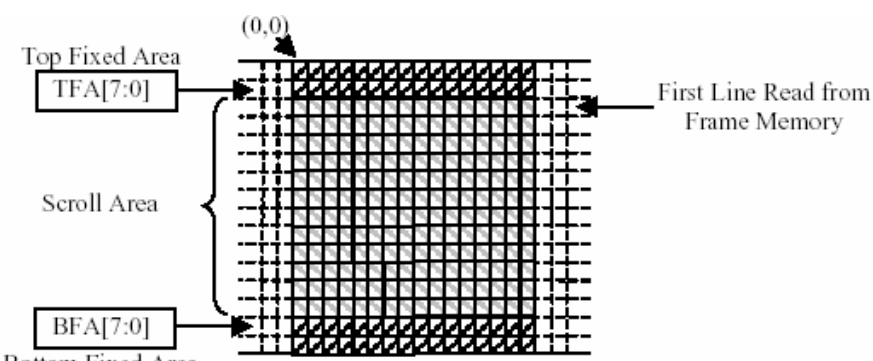
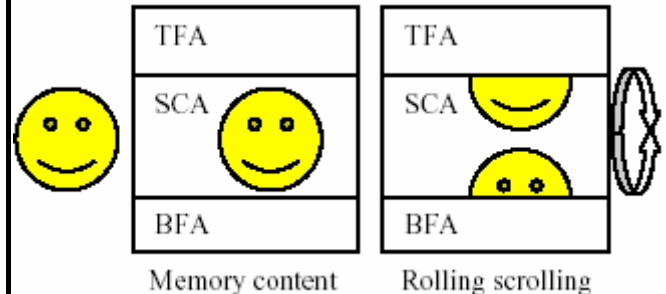
9.3.21 Memory Read (2Eh)

| 2E h | RAMRD (Memory Read) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2E | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | D17 | D16 | D15 | D14 | D13 | D12 | D11 | D10 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | |
| : | 1 | ↑ | 1 | Dx7 | Dx6 | Dx5 | Dx4 | Dx3 | Dx2 | Dx1 | Dx0 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | |
| (N+1) th Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | Dn7 | Dn6 | Dn5 | Dn4 | Dn3 | Dn2 | Dn1 | Dn0 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to transfer data from RAM to MCU. After this command, data is read from the display RAM until another command is written. (Sending any other command can stop memory read.) This command must be sent before read data from RAM.</p> <p>When this command is accepted, the column register and the row register are reset to the Start Column/Start Row positions.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy read. Then parameters are read back from the RAM .The column register and the row register incremented as in Table 9-1.</p> <p>Refer to Table 8-9 for colour coding during read.</p> <p>Note (¹) Memory Read is only possible via the Parallel Interface.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Contents of memory is not cleared</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Contents of memory is not cleared | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.22 Partial Area (30h)

| 30 h | PLTAR (Partial Area) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------|---------------|--------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-----|----------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 30 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | SR7 | SR6 | SR5 | SR4 | SR3 | SR2 | SR1 | SR0 | 00..9F | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ER7 | ER6 | ER5 | ER4 | ER3 | ER2 | ER1 | ER0 | 00..9F | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command defines the partial mode's display area. There are 2 parameters associated with this command, the first defines the Start Row (SR) and the second the End Row (ER), as illustrated in the figures below. SR and ER refer to the RAM Line Pointer.</p> <p>If End Row > Start Row:</p>  <p>If End Row < Start Row:</p>  <p>If End Row = Start Row, then the Partial Area will be one row.</p> <p>Figure 9-7 : Example of partial display function</p>  | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh | H/W Reset | SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | SR[7:0] =00h, ER[7:0]=9Fh | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.23 Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h)

| 33 h | VSCRDEF (Vertical Scrolling Definition) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|--------------|--------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | TFA7 | TFA6 | TFA5 | TFA4 | TFA3 | TFA2 | TFA1 | TFA0 | 00..A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | VSA7 | VSA6 | VSA5 | VSA4 | VSA3 | VSA2 | VSA1 | VSA0 | 00..A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 rd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | BFA7 | BFA6 | BFA5 | BFA4 | BFA3 | BFA2 | BFA1 | BFA0 | 00..A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>This command defines the Vertical Scrolling Area of the display. TFA, VSA and BFA refer to the RAM Line Pointer.</p> <p>The 1st parameter TFA[7:0] describes the Top Fixed Area in number of rows. The 2nd parameter VSA[7:0] describes the height of the Vertical Scrolling Area in number of rows from the Vertical Scrolling Start Address. The first row read from RAM appears immediately after the bottom most row of the Top Fixed Area. The 3rd parameter BFA[7:0] describes the Bottom Fixed Area in number of rows. It should be set to MUX ratio - VSA - TFA. (where MUX ratio is set by command CAh). i.e. TFA+VSA+BFA = MUX ratio</p>  <p>The vertical scrolling is determined by commands “Vertical Scrolling Definition” (33h) and “Vertical Scrolling Start Address” (37h).</p>  <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content; margin-left: auto;"> TFA = Top Fixed Area SCA = Vertical Scrolling Area BFA = Bottom Fixed Area </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th colspan="3">Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>TFA [7:0]=00h</td> <td>VSA[7:0]=A0h</td> <td>BFA[7:0]=00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>TFA [7:0]=00h</td> <td>VSA[7:0]=A0h</td> <td>BFA[7:0]=00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | | S/W Reset | TFA [7:0]=00h | VSA[7:0]=A0h | BFA[7:0]=00h | H/W Reset | TFA [7:0]=00h | VSA[7:0]=A0h | BFA[7:0]=00h |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | TFA [7:0]=00h | VSA[7:0]=A0h | BFA[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | TFA [7:0]=00h | VSA[7:0]=A0h | BFA[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.24 Disable Tearing Effect (34h)

| 34 h | TEOFF (Tearing Effect Line OFF) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 34 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | NO PARAMETER | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to turn OFF (output LOW) the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | This command has no effect when Tearing Effect output is already OFF. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | OFF | H/W Reset | OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.25 Enable Tearing Effect (35h)

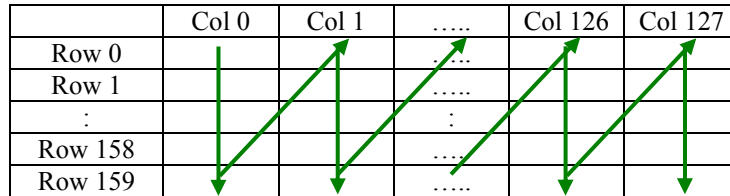
| 35 h | TEON (Tearing Effect Line ON) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 35 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | M0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to turn ON the Tearing Effect output signal from the TE signal line. The Tearing Effect Line ON has one parameter which describes the mode of the Tearing Effect Output Line.</p> <p>When M[0]=0: Vertical synchronization (Vsync) pulse only</p> <p>When M[0]=1: Vertical synchronization (Vsync) pulse + Horizontal synchronization (Hsync) pulse</p> <p>Refer to Section 8.10 for details.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>OFF</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | OFF | H/W Reset | OFF | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | OFF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.26 Memory Access Control (36h)

| 36 h | MADCTL (Memory Access Control) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|---|---|-----------|---------|-----------------------------|-----|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|-----|-------|-------|-------------|---------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|----|------------------------|----|------------------------|----|-------------|---|----|------------------------|--|----|----------------------------|---|---------|----------------------------------|---|---------|-----------|----|-----------------------------|----|-----------------|----|-----------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | 0 | A3 | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | BS3 | BS2 | xx | xx | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command has multiple configurations, for example, defines read/write scanning direction of RAM , MCU bus interface selection bits and COM pins hardware configuration. Each bit setting is described as follows: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BIT</th> <th>NAME</th> <th>DESCRIPTION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A7</td> <td>COM scan direction Remap</td> <td rowspan="3">Details refer to description below.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A6</td> <td>Column Address Mapping</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A5</td> <td>Address Increment mode</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A3</td> <td>RGB Mapping</td> <td>This command bit is made for flexible layout of segment signals in OLED module to match filter design. A[3]=0, normal order SA,SB,SC (e.g. BGR) [reset] A[3]=1, reverse order SC,SB,SA (e.g. RGB)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A1</td> <td>COM Left / Right Remap</td> <td>This command bit is made for flexible layout of common signals in OLED module with COM0 arranged on either left or right side. A[1]=0, Disable left-right swapping on COM [reset] A[1]=1, Set left-right swapping on COM</td> </tr> <tr> <td>A0</td> <td>Odd Even Split of COM pins</td> <td>This bit can set the odd even arrangement of COM pins. A[0] = 0: Disable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in sequential. A[0] = 1: Enable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in odd even split. [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BS[3:2]</td> <td>MCU bus interface selection bits</td> <td>Select appropriate logic setting as described in the following table. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS[3:2]</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>16-bit parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>18-bit parallel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> BS3 and BS2 are command programmable (by command 36h). BS1 and BS0 are pin select (refer to Table 7-2).</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | A7 | COM scan direction Remap | Details refer to description below. | A6 | Column Address Mapping | A5 | Address Increment mode | A3 | RGB Mapping | This command bit is made for flexible layout of segment signals in OLED module to match filter design. A[3]=0, normal order SA,SB,SC (e.g. BGR) [reset] A[3]=1, reverse order SC,SB,SA (e.g. RGB) | A1 | COM Left / Right Remap | This command bit is made for flexible layout of common signals in OLED module with COM0 arranged on either left or right side. A[1]=0, Disable left-right swapping on COM [reset] A[1]=1, Set left-right swapping on COM | A0 | Odd Even Split of COM pins | This bit can set the odd even arrangement of COM pins. A[0] = 0: Disable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in sequential. A[0] = 1: Enable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in odd even split. [reset] | BS[3:2] | MCU bus interface selection bits | Select appropriate logic setting as described in the following table. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS[3:2]</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>16-bit parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>18-bit parallel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> BS3 and BS2 are command programmable (by command 36h). BS1 and BS0 are pin select (refer to Table 7-2). | BS[3:2] | Interface | 00 | SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset] | 01 | 16-bit parallel | 11 | 18-bit parallel | | | | | |
| | BIT | NAME | DESCRIPTION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A7 | COM scan direction Remap | Details refer to description below. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A6 | Column Address Mapping | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A5 | Address Increment mode | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A3 | RGB Mapping | This command bit is made for flexible layout of segment signals in OLED module to match filter design. A[3]=0, normal order SA,SB,SC (e.g. BGR) [reset] A[3]=1, reverse order SC,SB,SA (e.g. RGB) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A1 | COM Left / Right Remap | This command bit is made for flexible layout of common signals in OLED module with COM0 arranged on either left or right side. A[1]=0, Disable left-right swapping on COM [reset] A[1]=1, Set left-right swapping on COM | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A0 | Odd Even Split of COM pins | This bit can set the odd even arrangement of COM pins. A[0] = 0: Disable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in sequential. A[0] = 1: Enable COM split odd even, pin assignment of common is in odd even split. [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BS[3:2] | MCU bus interface selection bits | Select appropriate logic setting as described in the following table. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>BS[3:2]</th> <th>Interface</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>16-bit parallel</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>18-bit parallel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> BS3 and BS2 are command programmable (by command 36h). BS1 and BS0 are pin select (refer to Table 7-2). | BS[3:2] | Interface | 00 | SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset] | 01 | 16-bit parallel | 11 | 18-bit parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BS[3:2] | Interface | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | SPI, 8-bit parallel [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | 16-bit parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | 18-bit parallel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Address increment mode (A[5]) When it is set to 0, the driver is set as horizontal address increment mode. After the display RAM is read/written, the column address pointer is increased automatically by 1. If the column address pointer reaches column end address, the column address pointer is reset to column start address and row address pointer is increased by 1. The sequence of movement of the row and column address point for horizontal address increment mode is shown in Figure 9-8. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Figure 9-8 : Address Pointer Movement of Horizontal Address Increment Mode</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Col 0</th> <th>Col 1</th> <th>.....</th> <th>Col 126</th> <th>Col 127</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Row 0</td> <td colspan="5" style="text-align: center;">→</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Row 1</td> <td>←</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">→</td> <td>→</td> </tr> <tr> <td>⋮</td> <td>←</td> <td>⋮</td> <td>⋮</td> <td>⋮</td> <td>⋮</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Row 158</td> <td>←</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: center;">→</td> <td>→</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Row 159</td> <td>←</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">→</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | | Col 0 | Col 1 | | Col 126 | Col 127 | Row 0 | → | | | | | Row 1 | ← | → | | | → | ⋮ | ← | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | Row 158 | ← | → | | | → | Row 159 | ← | → | | | |
| | Col 0 | Col 1 | | Col 126 | Col 127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Row 0 | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Row 1 | ← | → | | | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ⋮ | ← | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | ⋮ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Row 158 | ← | → | | | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Row 159 | ← | → | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

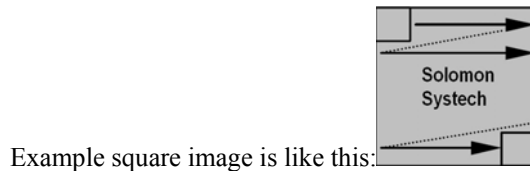
When A[5] is set to 1, the driver is set to vertical address increment mode. After the display RAM is read/written, the row address pointer is increased automatically by 1. If the row address pointer reaches the row end address, the row address pointer is reset to row start address and column address pointer is increased by 1. The sequence of movement of the row and column address pointer for vertical address increment mode is shown in Figure 9-9.

Figure 9-9 : Address Pointer Movement of Vertical Address Increment Mode



- Column Address Mapping (A[6])**
 This command bit is made for flexible layout of segment signals in OLED module with segment arranged from left to right or vice versa. The display direction is either mapping display data RAM column 0 to SEG0 pin (A[6] = 0), or mapping display data RAM column 127 to SEG0 pin (A[6] = 1). The effects of both are shown in Figure 9-10.
- COM scan direction Remap (A[7])**
 This bit determines the scanning direction of the common for flexible layout of common signals in OLED module either from up to down or vice versa. Details of bit A[7] can be found in Figure 9-10.
 A[7]=0, Scan from COM0 to COM[N-1] (No Remap)
 A[7]=1, Scan from COM[N-1] to COM0 (Remap). Where N is the multiplex ratio.

Figure 9-10 : Example Bit A[5], A[6], A[7] in command MADCTL (36h)



| Display Example | | A5 | A6 | A7 |
|-----------------|--|----|----|----|
| Normal | | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| Y-Invert | | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| X-Invert | | 0 | 1 | 0 |

36 h **MADCTL (Memory Access Control)**

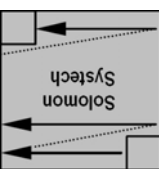
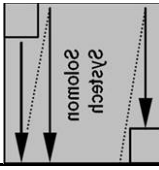
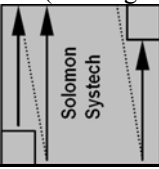
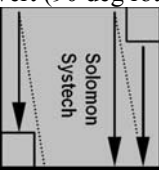
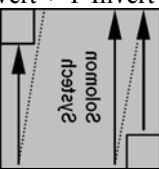
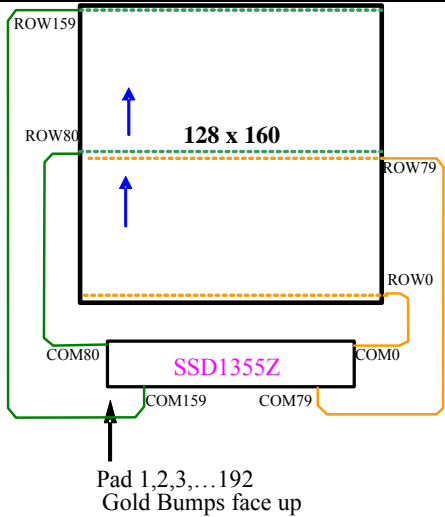
| Display Example | | A5 | A6 | A7 |
|---|---|----|----|----|
| X-Invert+ Y-Invert |  | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Exchange Row-Column |  | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Exchange Row-Column + X Invert (270 deg rotation) |  | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| Exchange Row-Column + Y Invert (90 deg rotation) |  | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Exchange Row-Column + X Invert + Y Invert |  | 1 | 1 | 1 |

Figure 9-11 : COM Pins Hardware Configuration (MUX ratio: 160)

| Case and Conditions | COM pins Configurations | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--|--------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--|
| <p>A</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>A[0]=0</td> <td>A[1]=0</td> <td>A[7]=0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins</td> <td>Disable COM Left / Right Remap</td> <td>COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Pin name</th> <th>Panel</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>COM 0</td><td>Row 0</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 1</td><td>Row 1</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 2</td><td>Row 2</td></tr> <tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 78</td><td>Row 78</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 79</td><td>Row 79</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 80</td><td>Row 80</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 81</td><td>Row 81</td></tr> <tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 157</td><td>Row 157</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 158</td><td>Row 158</td></tr> <tr><td>COM 159</td><td>Row 159</td></tr> </tbody> </table> | A[0]=0 | A[1]=0 | A[7]=0 | Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Disable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159 | Pin name | Panel | COM 0 | Row 0 | COM 1 | Row 1 | COM 2 | Row 2 | ... | ... | COM 78 | Row 78 | COM 79 | Row 79 | COM 80 | Row 80 | COM 81 | Row 81 | ... | ... | COM 157 | Row 157 | COM 158 | Row 158 | COM 159 | Row 159 |  |
| A[0]=0 | A[1]=0 | A[7]=0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Disable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pin name | Panel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 0 | Row 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 1 | Row 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 2 | Row 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 78 | Row 78 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 79 | Row 79 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 80 | Row 80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 81 | Row 81 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ... | ... | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 157 | Row 157 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 158 | Row 158 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM 159 | Row 159 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

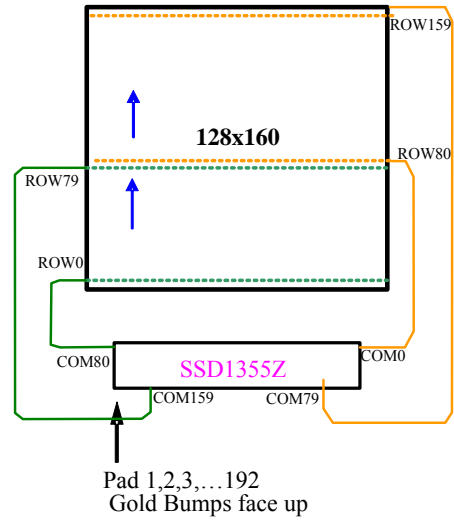
Case and Conditions

B

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| A[0]=0 | A[1]=1 | A[7]=0 |
| Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Enable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159 |

| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 80 |
| COM 1 | Row 81 |
| COM 2 | Row 82 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 158 |
| COM 79 | Row 159 |
| COM 80 | Row 0 |
| COM 81 | Row 1 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 77 |
| COM 158 | Row 78 |
| COM 159 | Row 79 |

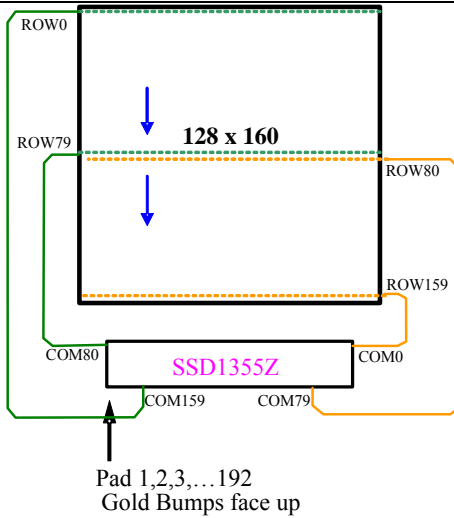
COM pins Configurations



C

| | | |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| A[0]=0 | A[1]=0 | A[7]=1 |
| Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Disable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM159 to COM0 |

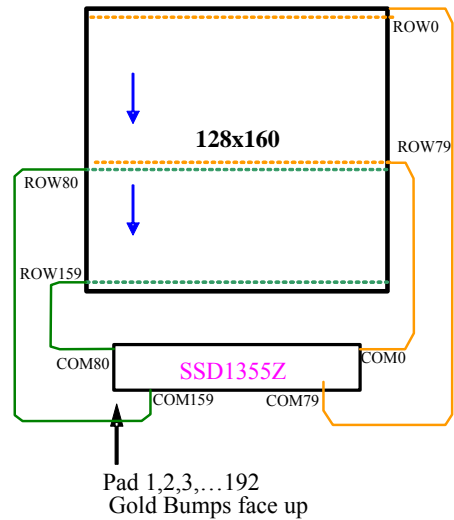
| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 159 |
| COM 1 | Row 158 |
| COM 2 | Row 157 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 81 |
| COM 79 | Row 80 |
| COM 80 | Row 79 |
| COM 81 | Row 78 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 2 |
| COM 158 | Row 1 |
| COM 159 | Row 0 |



D

| | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| A[0]=0 | A[1]=1 | A[7]=1 |
| Disable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Enable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM159 to COM0 |

| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 79 |
| COM 1 | Row 78 |
| COM 2 | Row 77 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 1 |
| COM 79 | Row 0 |
| COM 80 | Row 159 |
| COM 81 | Row 158 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 82 |
| COM 158 | Row 81 |
| COM 159 | Row 80 |

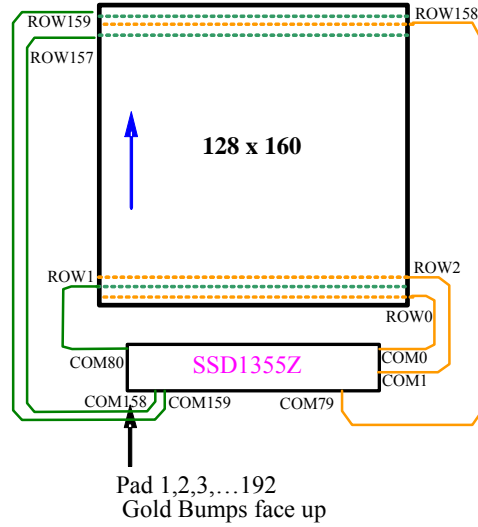


Case and Conditions

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| E [reset] | | |
| A[0]=1 | A[1]=0 | A[7]=0 |
| Enable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Disable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159 |

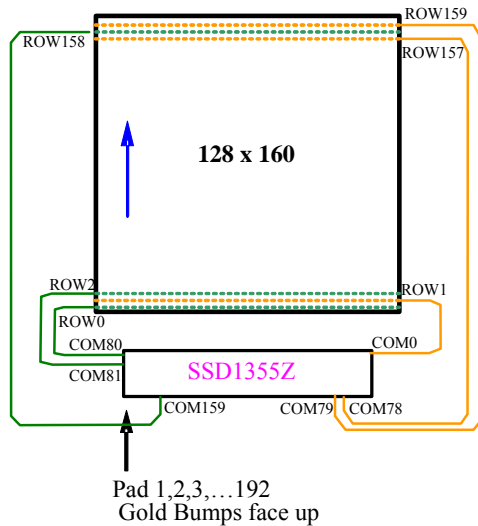
| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 0 |
| COM 1 | Row 2 |
| COM 2 | Row 4 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 156 |
| COM 79 | Row 158 |
| COM 80 | Row 1 |
| COM 81 | Row 3 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 155 |
| COM 158 | Row 157 |
| COM 159 | Row 159 |

COM pins Configurations



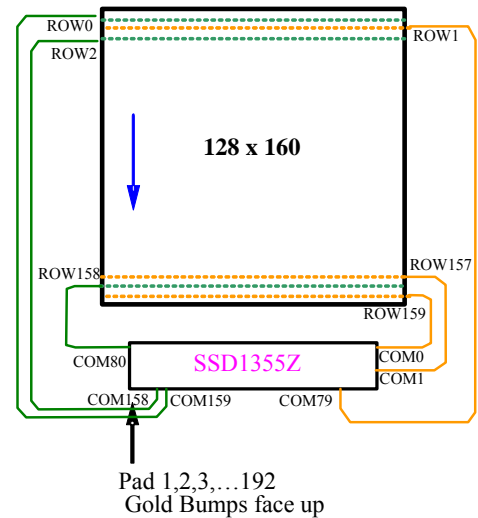
| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| F | | |
| A[0]=1 | A[1]=1 | A[7]=0 |
| Enable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Enable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM0 to COM159 |

| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 1 |
| COM 1 | Row 3 |
| COM 2 | Row 5 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 157 |
| COM 79 | Row 159 |
| COM 80 | Row 0 |
| COM 81 | Row 2 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 154 |
| COM 158 | Row 156 |
| COM 159 | Row 158 |



| | | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|--|
| G | | |
| A[0]=1 | A[1]=0 | A[7]=1 |
| Enable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Disable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM159 to COM0 |

| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 159 |
| COM 1 | Row 157 |
| COM 2 | Row 155 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 3 |
| COM 79 | Row 1 |
| COM 80 | Row 158 |
| COM 81 | Row 156 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 4 |
| COM 158 | Row 2 |
| COM 159 | Row 0 |



36 h **MADCTL (Memory Access Control)**

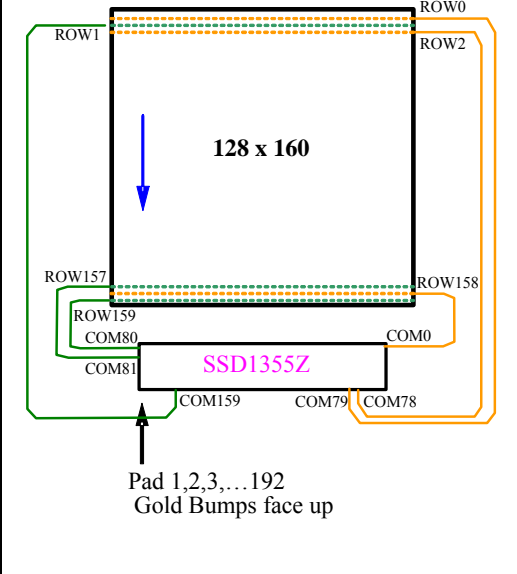
Case and Conditions

H

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|
| A[0]=1 | A[1]=1 | A[7]=1 |
| Enable Odd Even Split of COM pins | Enable COM Left / Right Remap | COM Scan Direction : from COM159 to COM0 |

| Pin name | Panel |
|----------|---------|
| COM 0 | Row 158 |
| COM 1 | Row 156 |
| COM 2 | Row 154 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 78 | Row 2 |
| COM 79 | Row 0 |
| COM 80 | Row 159 |
| COM 81 | Row 157 |
| ... | ... |
| COM 157 | Row 5 |
| COM 158 | Row 3 |
| COM 159 | Row 1 |

COM pins Configurations



Command Availability

| Status | Availability |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes |
| Sleep In | Yes |

Default

| Status | Default Value |
|-----------|---|
| S/W Reset | No Change |
| H/W Reset | A7=0, A6=0, A5=0, A4=0, A3=0, A1=0, A0=1 BS[3:2]=00. |

9.3.27 Vertical Scrolling Start Address (37h)

| 37 h | | VSCRSADD (Vertical Scrolling Start Address) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|--|-----|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------|--------|---------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 37 | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | VSP7 | VSP6 | VSP5 | VSP4 | VSP3 | VSP2 | VSP1 | VSP0 | 00..23 | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used together with Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h). These two commands describe the scrolling area and the scrolling mode.</p> <p>The Vertical Scrolling Start Address command has one parameter which describes the address of the row in the RAM that will be written as the first row after the last row of the Top Fixed Area on the display as illustrated below:</p> <p>Example: When Top Fixed Area = Bottom Fixed Area = 0, Vertical Scrolling Area = 160 and VSP='3'.</p> <p>Note</p> <p>(1) When new Pointer position and Picture Data are sent, the result on the display will happen at the next frame to avoid tearing effect.</p> <p>(2) VSP refers to the RAM row Pointer.</p> <p>(3) Vertical Scroll mode is entered by issuing this command. Entering command 13h can OFF Vertical Scroll mode.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Restriction | <p>Since the value of the Vertical Scrolling Start Address is absolute (with reference to the RAM), it must not enter the fixed area (defined by Vertical Scrolling Definition (33h), otherwise undesirable image will be displayed on the Panel.</p> <p>e.g. If Top Fixed Area =2, Bottom Fixed Area = 3, Vertical Scrolling Area = 155 (set by command 33h), then RAM row 0, row 1, row 157, row 158 and row 159 are in the fixed area. As a result VSP should be set within the range 2~156.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>VSP[7:0]=00h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>VSP[7:0]=00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | VSP[7:0]=00h | H/W Reset | VSP[7:0]=00h | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | VSP[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | VSP[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.28 Interface Pixel Format (3Ah)

| 3A h | COLMOD (Interface Pixel Format) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|----------|----------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|------------------|---------------|---------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|--------------|----------|-----|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|-------------|---|---|---|---------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-------------|---|---|---|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 3A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | XX | XX | XX | XX | XX | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to define the format of RGB picture data, which is to be transferred via the MCU Interface. The formats are shown in the table:</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Interface Format</th> <th>A2</th> <th>A1</th> <th>A0</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16 Bit/Pixel (65k color)</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18 Bit/Pixel (262k color)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Not Defined</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ 16 Bit/Pixel mode is not available for 18bit interface.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | Interface Format | A2 | A1 | A0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 | Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 | Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | 16 Bit/Pixel (65k color) | 1 | 0 | 1 | 18 Bit/Pixel (262k color) | 1 | 1 | 0 | Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| | Interface Format | A2 | A1 | A0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 0 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16 Bit/Pixel (65k color) | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18 Bit/Pixel (262k color) | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Not Defined | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>No Change</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>18 Bit/Pixel</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | No Change | H/W Reset | 18 Bit/Pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | No Change | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | 18 Bit/Pixel | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.29 Write Luminance (51h)

This command has combined effect with the High Power Protection function. To eliminate the effect, once may set according to below instruction.

Before setting write luminance command, disable the High Power protection (command: B3h → 00h or 01h) first.

e.g. Disable High Power Protection -> set luminance to 1111b

B3h → 00h or 01h → 51h → F0h.

“00” or “01” depends on enable/disable internal V_{DD} regulator.

| 51 h | WRLUM (Write Luminance) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|--------|----------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|---------------|----------|-----|------|-------|------|-------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 51 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | LUM3 | LUM2 | LUM1 | LUM0 | XX | XX | XX | XX | 00..FF | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is to control the segment output current by a scaling factor. This factor is common to color A, B and C. The chip has 16 master control steps. The factor is ranged from 1 [0000b] to 16 [1111b]. Reset is 16 [1111b]. The smaller the master current value, the dimmer the OLED panel display is set.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>LUM[3:0]</th> <th>Master Current Control</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>1/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>2/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1110</td> <td>15/16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111</td> <td>16/16</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | LUM[3:0] | Master Current Control | 0000 | 1/16 | 0001 | 2/16 | : | : | 1110 | 15/16 | 1111 | 16/16 |
| LUM[3:0] | Master Current Control | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | 1/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | 2/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1110 | 15/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | 16/16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode On, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | | | | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode On, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>LUM[3:0]=1111</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>LUM[3:0]=1111</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | LUM[3:0]=1111 | H/W Reset | LUM[3:0]=1111 | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | LUM[3:0]=1111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | LUM[3:0]=1111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.30 Read Luminance Value (52h)

| 52 h | RDLUM (Read Luminance Value) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-----|-----|------|------|------|------|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|---------------------------|-----|----------------------------|-----|----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 52 | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | LUM3 | LUM2 | LUM1 | LUM0 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This read byte returns 4-bit master current value set by command 51h.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter LUM[3:0] returns the 4-bit master current value set by command 51h.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>F0h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>F0h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | F0h | H/W Reset | F0h | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | F0h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | F0h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.31 Read Display Identification Information (DAh)

| DA h | RDDIDIF (Read Display Identification Information) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------|-------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | DA | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | xx | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command performs the same function as command 04h</p> <p>This read byte returns 4-bit Display Identification Information.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <p>The 2nd parameter ID[3:0] returns the Display Identification Information burned in OTP through B1h command.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command Availability | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Availability</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Sleep In</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Availability | Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | Sleep In | Yes | |
| Status | Availability | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Normal Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Partial Mode ON, Sleep Out | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sleep In | Yes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value before OTP Programming</th> <th>Default Value after OTP Programming</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>ID[3:0] = 0000b</td> <td>OTP content</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>ID[3:0] = 0000b</td> <td>OTP content</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value before OTP Programming | Default Value after OTP Programming | S/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | H/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content |
| Status | Default Value before OTP Programming | Default Value after OTP Programming | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | ID[3:0] = 0000b | OTP content | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.32 OTP Write (B1h)

| B1 h | OTPW (OTP Write) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B1 |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | P7 | P6 | P5 | P4 | P3 | P2 | P1 | P0 | xx |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | CB3 | CB2 | CB1 | CB0 | CA3 | CA2 | CA1 | CA0 | xx |
| 3 rd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | CC3 | CC2 | CC1 | CC0 | xx |

This command is used to program data from MCU to OTP (One Time Program).

The 1st parameter P[7:0] is used to select between OTP programming or OTP Emulation:

| Function | P[7:0] |
|---|--------|
| OTP Programming : Burn the OTP contents | 2Bh |
| OTP Emulation : For evaluation purpose The emulated OTP bytes can be cleared by hardware or software reset (01h) | 2Eh |

The 2nd and 3rd parameters are for the OTP bytes:

- ID[3:0] is for the Display Identification Information. The burned Display Identification Information can be read through 04h , B2h or DAh.
- CA[3:0] is for trimming Color A contrast⁽¹⁾
- CB[3:0] is for trimming Color B contrast⁽¹⁾
- CC[3:0] is for trimming Color C contrast⁽¹⁾

Table 9-2 : Colour contrast adjustment

| CA [3:0] | Adjustment | CB [3:0] | Adjustment | CC [3:0] | Adjustment |
|----------|------------|----------|------------|----------|------------|
| 0000 | 0% | 0000 | 0% | 0000 | 0% |
| 0001 | +1/32 | 0001 | +1/32 | 0001 | +1/32 |
| 0010 | +2/32 | 0010 | +2/32 | 0010 | +2/32 |
| 0011 | +3/32 | 0011 | +3/32 | 0011 | +3/32 |
| 0100 | +4/32 | 0100 | +4/32 | 0100 | +4/32 |
| 0101 | +5/32 | 0101 | +5/32 | 0101 | +5/32 |
| 0110 | +6/32 | 0110 | +6/32 | 0110 | +6/32 |
| 0111 | +7/32 | 0111 | +7/32 | 0111 | +7/32 |
| 1000 | 0% | 1000 | 0% | 1000 | 0% |
| 1001 | -1/32 | 1001 | -1/32 | 1001 | -1/32 |
| 1010 | -2/32 | 1010 | -2/32 | 1010 | -2/32 |
| 1011 | -3/32 | 1011 | -3/32 | 1011 | -3/32 |
| 1100 | -4/32 | 1100 | -4/32 | 1100 | -4/32 |
| 1101 | -5/32 | 1101 | -5/32 | 1101 | -5/32 |
| 1110 | -6/32 | 1110 | -6/32 | 1110 | -6/32 |
| 1111 | -7/32 | 1111 | -7/32 | 1111 | -7/32 |

Description

The steps for OTP programming (P[7:0]=2Bh):

1. Power up V_{PP} to 2.5V
2. Power up V_{DD} to 2.5V
3. Hardware Reset
4. Set DCLK frequency to 9kHz^{(2), (3)}
5. Send OTP write Command B1h
6. Send Data 2Bh for OTP burn
7. Power Up V_{PP} to 7.5V
8. Send two OTP bytes through MCU interface
9. Wait >=1ms for OTP burn process
10. Lower V_{PP} and wait for V_{PP} down to 2.5V
11. Send Software Reset Command 01h to exit OTP programming
12. Wait >= 10us
13. Power OFF V_{DD}
14. Power OFF V_{PP}

| B1 h | OTPWR (OTP Write) | | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--------|---------------|-----------|-----|-----------|-----|
| | <p>The steps for OTP Emulation (P[7:0]=2Eh):</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Send OTP write Command B1h 2. Send Data 2Eh for OTP Emulation 3. Send two OTP bytes through MCU interface 4. Hardware reset or Send Command 01h Software Reset to exit OTP programming <p>Note</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ The contrast of color A, B, C are set by command BAh, BBh and BCh respectively. The adjusted contrast values (i.e. after trimming) are subject to the boundary and resolution in BAh, BBh and BCh.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ Use the following command sequence to set DCLK frequency to 9kFz :Command FDh, Data B3h, Command D2h, Data 67h.</p> <p>⁽³⁾ If External CL clock is used, the CL frequency should be set > 200kHz and set DCLK = 9kHz (7~11kHz)</p> | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>S/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Status | Default Value | S/W Reset | N/A | H/W Reset | N/A |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | |
| S/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | |

9.3.33 OTP MCU Read (B2h)

| B2 h | OTPRD (OTP MCU Read) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|---------------|-----------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | B2 | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | | | | |
| 2 nd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | CB3 | CB2 | CB1 | CB0 | CA3 | CA2 | CA1 | CA0 | xx | | | | |
| 3 rd Parameter | 1 | ↑ | 1 | ID3 | ID2 | ID1 | ID0 | CC3 | CC2 | CC1 | CC0 | xx | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to transfer data from OTP to MCU.</p> <p>The 1st parameter is dummy read.</p> <p>The next 2 bytes read parameters are OTP contents burned through B1h.</p> <p>The D/C# pin is set to high for reading parameters.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>N/A</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | N/A |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | N/A | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.34 Function Selection (B3h)

| B3 h | FUSEL (Function Selection) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|---------------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B3 | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | A6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A1 | A0 | 02..03 | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to set the internal V_{DD} Regulator.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bit A0 – Internal V_{DD} Regulator Selection ‘0’ = Select external V_{DD} ‘1’ = Enable internal V_{DD} regulator [reset] • Bit A1 – High Power Protection Selection ‘0’ = Disable high power protection ‘1’ = Enable high power protection [reset] • Bit A6 – I_{REF} Selection ‘0’ = Select external I_{REF} [reset] ‘1’ = Enable internal I_{REF} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A0=1b, A1=1b, A6=0b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A0=1b, A1=1b, A6=0b |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A0=1b, A1=1b, A6=0b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.35 Linear Gamma Look Up Table (B9h)

| B9 h | LINGLUT (Linear Gamma Look Up Table) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|-----------|----------------------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | B9 | | | | |
| Parameter | no parameter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | Reset built in Linear Gray Scale table GS0 = Gamma Setting 0; GS1 = Gamma Setting 2; GS2 = Gamma Setting 4; GS3 = Gamma Setting 6; : GS31 = Gamma Setting 62; GS32 = Gamma Setting 65; GS33 = Gamma Setting 67; : GS62 = Gamma Setting 125; GS63 = Gamma Setting 127; Refer to Section 8.8 for details. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Linear Gamma Look UP Table</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | Linear Gamma Look UP Table |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Linear Gamma Look UP Table | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.36 Set Contrast For Color A, B & C (BAh)

| BA h | ISEGABC(Set Contrast For Color A, B & C) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|----------------|---------------|-------------|---|-------------|-----|-------------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BA | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | BB | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | B7 | B6 | B5 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | BC | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | C7 | C6 | C5 | C4 | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | xx | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>A[7:0] : Set contrast for all color "A" segment (Pins :SA0 – SA127) B[7:0] : Set contrast for all color "B" segment (Pins :SB0 – SB127) C[7:0] : Set contrast for all color "C" segment (Pins :SC0 – SC127)</p> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ All six bytes (BAh A[7:0], BBh B[7:0] and BCh C[7:0]) must be inputted together. For example: the original value is like that</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Original value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>BAh A[7:0]:</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BBh B[7:0]:</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BCh C[7:0]:</td> <td>80h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>If once wanted to change the value of BBh B[7:0] to 75h, then all the following 6 bytes must be inputted as: BAh (command), 80h (data), BBh (command), 75h (data), BCh (command), 80h (data). Otherwise, the changes may not be activated.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | Original value | | BAh A[7:0]: | 80h | BBh B[7:0]: | 80h | BCh C[7:0]: | 80h |
| | Original value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BAh A[7:0]: | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BBh B[7:0]: | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| BCh C[7:0]: | 80h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 40px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[7:0]=128d (80h) B[7:0]=128d (80h) C[7:0]=128d (80h)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[7:0]=128d (80h) B[7:0]=128d (80h) C[7:0]=128d (80h) | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[7:0]=128d (80h) B[7:0]=128d (80h) C[7:0]=128d (80h) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.37 Set First Pre-Charge Voltage (BDh)

| BD h | VPSET (Set First Pre-Charge Voltage) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|-------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|----|----|----|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | BD |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | xx | V4 | V3 | V2 | V1 | V0 | xx |
| Description | This command is used to set the first pre-charge voltage for the three colors as follow: | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | V[4:0] | Voltage pre-charge for three colors | | | | | | | |
| | | | | 00000 | 0.2* V _{CC} | | | | | | | |
| | | | | : | : | | | | | | | |
| | | | 11111 | 0.6* V _{CC} | | | | | | | | |
| Default | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | | | | |
| | | | | | | H/W Reset | V[4:0]=10111b | | | | | |

9.3.38 Gamma Look Up Table (BEh)

| BE h | GLUT (Gamma Look Up Table) | | | | | | | | | | | |
|----------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-----|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | BE |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | A01 ₆ | A01 ₅ | A01 ₄ | A01 ₃ | A01 ₂ | A01 ₁ | A01 ₀ | xx |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | Ann ₆ | Ann ₅ | Ann ₄ | Ann ₃ | Ann ₂ | Ann ₁ | Ann ₀ | xx |
| 32 nd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | A32 ₆ | A32 ₅ | A32 ₄ | A32 ₃ | A32 ₂ | A32 ₁ | A32 ₀ | xx |
| 33 rd Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | B01 ₆ | B01 ₅ | B01 ₄ | B01 ₃ | B01 ₂ | B01 ₁ | B01 ₀ | xx |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | Bnn ₆ | Bnn ₅ | Bnn ₄ | Bnn ₃ | Bnn ₂ | Bnn ₁ | Bnn ₀ | xx |
| 64 th Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | B32 ₆ | B32 ₅ | B32 ₄ | B32 ₃ | B32 ₂ | B32 ₁ | B32 ₀ | xx |
| 65 th Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | C01 ₆ | C01 ₅ | C01 ₄ | C01 ₃ | C01 ₂ | C01 ₁ | C01 ₀ | xx |
| : | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | Cnn ₆ | Cnn ₅ | Cnn ₄ | Cnn ₃ | Cnn ₂ | Cnn ₁ | Cnn ₀ | xx |
| 96 th Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | C32 ₆ | C32 ₅ | C32 ₄ | C32 ₃ | C32 ₂ | C32 ₁ | C32 ₀ | xx |
| Description | <p>This command is used to define three programmable gamma look-up tables for color A, B and C respectively in terms of Gray Scale (GS). Except GS0, which is zero as it has no pre-charge and current drive, each entry GS level is programmed in the Gamma Setting. The larger value of Gamma Setting, the brighter is the OLED pixel when it's turned ON.</p> <p>Refer to Section 8.8 for details.</p> <p>Following the command BEh, the Gamma Setting for GS1, GS3, GS5, ..., GS61, GS63 should be set one by one in sequence for color A, B and C:⁽¹⁾</p> <p>A01[6:0] / B01[6:0] / C01[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS1 of color A / B / C respectively ; A02[6:0] / B02[6:0] / C02[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS3 of color A / B / C respectively ; A03[6:0] / B03[6:0] / C03[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS5 of color A / B / C respectively ; A04[6:0] / B04[6:0] / C04[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS7 of color A / B / C respectively ; A05[6:0] / B05[6:0] / C05[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS9 of color A / B / C respectively ; : A31[6:0] / B31[6:0] / C31[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS61 of color A / B / C respectively. A32[6:0] / B32[6:0] / C32[6:0]: Gamma Setting for GS63 of color A / B / C respectively.</p> <p>The Gamma Setting of GS2, GS4, GS6, ..., GS58, GS60, GS62 are derived automatically by the driver based on this formula:</p> $GS_n = (GS_{n-1} + GS_{n+1}) / 2, \text{ for } n=2,4,\dots,60,62 \text{ and division remainder is truncated.}$ <p>The gray scale is defined in incremental way, with reference to the length of previous table entry: Setting of GS1 must > 0 Setting of GS3 must > Setting of GS1 + 1 Setting of GS5 must > Setting of GS3 + 1 : Setting of GS63 must > Setting of GS61 + 1</p> | | | | | | | | | | | |

BE h GLUT (Gamma Look Up Table)

The following is an example of setting the GLUT:

1. Define the odd entry pulse widths that comply with the above conditions:

| Gray Scale | Gamma Setting |
|------------|---------------|
| GS1 | 3 |
| GS3 | 7 |
| GS5 | 23 |
| : | : |
| GS59 | 108 |
| GS61 | 115 |
| GS63 | 127 |

2. Enter the Gamma Setting from GS1, GS3, GS5,..., GS59, GS61, GS63 one by one in sequence following the command BEh during the software initialization.

Then the driver automatically derives the Gamma setting of the even entry : GS2, GS4, ...,GS60, GS62 with the previous mentioned formula:

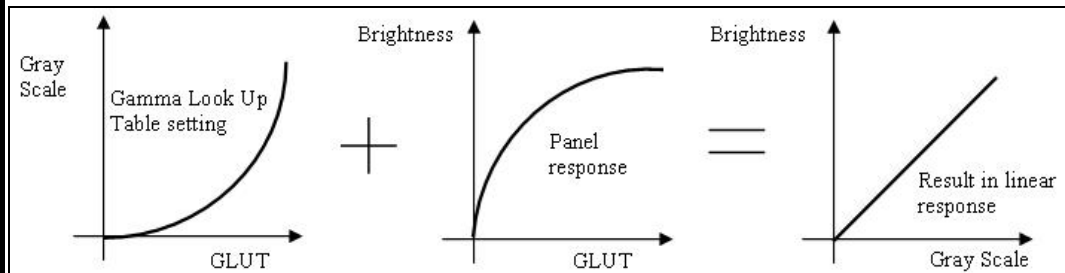
| Gray Scale | Formula | Gamma Setting |
|------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|
| GS2 | $(GS1+GS3)/2=(3+7)/2=5$ | 5 |
| GS4 | $(GS3+GS5)/2=(7+23)/2=15$ | 15 |
| : | : | |
| GS60 | $(GS59+GS61)/2=(108+115)/2=111.5$ | 111 |
| GS62 | $(GS61+GS63)/2=(115+127)/2=121$ | 121 |

Note

⁽¹⁾ Input 1d for Gamma Setting 1, 2d for Gamma setting 2, ... ,127d for Gamma Setting127

The setting of Gray Scale entry can perform Gamma correction on OLED panel display. Normally, it is desired that the brightness response of the panel is linearly proportional to the image data value in display data RAM. However, the OLED panel is somehow responded in non-linear way. Appropriate Gray Scale table setting like example below can compensate this effect.













Figure 9-12 : Example of Gamma correction by Gamma Look Up table setting



Default

| Status | Default Value |
|-----------|-------------------|
| H/W Reset | Linear GLUT (B9h) |

9.3.39 Set Display Offset (C8h)

| C8 h | SETDO (Set Display Offset) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|-----------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----------------------|--------|---------------|-----------|------------|-----|----|----|-----------------|---|---|----|-----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|------|------|------|-------|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|-------|-------|---|---|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|---|---|--------|--------|---|---|--------|--------|---|---|--------|--------|---|------|--------|--------|---|------|--------|--------|---|------|---|---|---|---|--------|--------|---|-------|--------|--------|---|-------|--------|--------|---|-------|--|--|--|---|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | C8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | 00..9F ⁽¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command specifies the mapping of display start line (it is assumed that COM0 is the display start line, display start line register equals to 0) to one of COM0-159. For example, to move the COM16 towards the COM0 direction for 16 lines, A[7:0] should be given by 00010000. The figure below shows an example of this command. In there, “Row” means the graphic display data RAM row.</p> <p>Figure 9-13 : Example of Set Display Start Line with no Remap (i.e. Command 36h bit A7=0b)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>a</th> <th>b</th> <th>c</th> <th>Case</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>160</td> <td>96</td> <td>96</td> <td>MUX ratio (CAh)</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>32</td> <td>Display offset (C8h A[7:0])</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr><td>COM0</td><td>Row0</td><td>Row0</td><td>Row32</td></tr> <tr><td>COM1</td><td>Row1</td><td>Row1</td><td>Row33</td></tr> <tr><td>COM2</td><td>Row2</td><td>Row2</td><td>Row34</td></tr> <tr><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr> <tr><td>COM61</td><td>Row61</td><td>Row61</td><td>Row93</td></tr> <tr><td>COM62</td><td>Row62</td><td>Row62</td><td>Row94</td></tr> <tr><td>COM63</td><td>Row63</td><td>Row63</td><td>Row95</td></tr> <tr><td>COM64</td><td>Row64</td><td>Row64</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM65</td><td>Row65</td><td>Row65</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM66</td><td>Row66</td><td>Row66</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr> <tr><td>COM93</td><td>Row93</td><td>Row93</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM94</td><td>Row94</td><td>Row94</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM95</td><td>Row95</td><td>Row95</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM96</td><td>Row96</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM97</td><td>Row97</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM98</td><td>Row98</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr> <tr><td>COM124</td><td>Row124</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM125</td><td>Row125</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM126</td><td>Row126</td><td>-</td><td>-</td></tr> <tr><td>COM127</td><td>Row127</td><td>-</td><td>Row0</td></tr> <tr><td>COM128</td><td>Row128</td><td>-</td><td>Row1</td></tr> <tr><td>COM129</td><td>Row129</td><td>-</td><td>Row2</td></tr> <tr><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td><td>.</td></tr> <tr><td>COM157</td><td>Row157</td><td>-</td><td>Row29</td></tr> <tr><td>COM158</td><td>Row158</td><td>-</td><td>Row30</td></tr> <tr><td>COM159</td><td>Row159</td><td>-</td><td>Row31</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Display example</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">  (a) </td> <td style="text-align: center;">  (c) </td> <td style="text-align: center;">  (d) </td> <td style="text-align: center;">  (GDDARAM) </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | a | b | c | Case | 160 | 96 | 96 | MUX ratio (CAh) | 0 | 0 | 32 | Display offset (C8h A[7:0]) | COM0 | Row0 | Row0 | Row32 | COM1 | Row1 | Row1 | Row33 | COM2 | Row2 | Row2 | Row34 | . | . | . | . | COM61 | Row61 | Row61 | Row93 | COM62 | Row62 | Row62 | Row94 | COM63 | Row63 | Row63 | Row95 | COM64 | Row64 | Row64 | - | COM65 | Row65 | Row65 | - | COM66 | Row66 | Row66 | - | . | . | . | . | COM93 | Row93 | Row93 | - | COM94 | Row94 | Row94 | - | COM95 | Row95 | Row95 | - | COM96 | Row96 | - | - | COM97 | Row97 | - | - | COM98 | Row98 | - | - | . | . | . | . | COM124 | Row124 | - | - | COM125 | Row125 | - | - | COM126 | Row126 | - | - | COM127 | Row127 | - | Row0 | COM128 | Row128 | - | Row1 | COM129 | Row129 | - | Row2 | . | . | . | . | COM157 | Row157 | - | Row29 | COM158 | Row158 | - | Row30 | COM159 | Row159 | - | Row31 |  (a) |  (c) |  (d) |  (GDDARAM) |
| | a | b | c | Case | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 160 | 96 | 96 | MUX ratio (CAh) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | 0 | 32 | Display offset (C8h A[7:0]) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM0 | Row0 | Row0 | Row32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM1 | Row1 | Row1 | Row33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM2 | Row2 | Row2 | Row34 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | . | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM61 | Row61 | Row61 | Row93 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM62 | Row62 | Row62 | Row94 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM63 | Row63 | Row63 | Row95 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM64 | Row64 | Row64 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM65 | Row65 | Row65 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM66 | Row66 | Row66 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | . | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM93 | Row93 | Row93 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM94 | Row94 | Row94 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM95 | Row95 | Row95 | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM96 | Row96 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM97 | Row97 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM98 | Row98 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | . | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM124 | Row124 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM125 | Row125 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM126 | Row126 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM127 | Row127 | - | Row0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | COM128 | Row128 | - | Row1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM129 | Row129 | - | Row2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| . | . | . | . | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM157 | Row157 | - | Row29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM158 | Row158 | - | Row30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COM159 | Row159 | - | Row31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|  (a) |  (c) |  (d) |  (GDDARAM) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Restriction | <p>Note</p> <p>⁽¹⁾ A[7:0] + MUX ratio must be less than or equal to 160d. That means when MUX ratio is set to 160, this command is not recommend to use.</p> <p>⁽²⁾ MUX ratio can be set by command CAh,</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[7:0]=00h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[7:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.40 Horizontal Scrolling (C9h)

| C9 h | HORSCR (Horizontal Scrolling) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|--------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-----|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|--------|-----|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-------|-------|-------|-----|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | C9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | 00..7F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command performs the horizontal scrolling through mapping one of the columns in the graphic display data RAM to SEG0.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>A[6:0]</td> <td>Number of column in horizontal scroll</td> </tr> <tr> <td>00h</td> <td>No horizontal scroll</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01h</td> <td>RAM column address 1 maps to SEG0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>02h</td> <td>RAM column address 2 maps to SEG0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>03h</td> <td>RAM column address 3 maps to SEG0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7Fh</td> <td>Last RAM column address 7F maps to SEG0</td> </tr> </table> <p>The figure below shows examples of this command. In there, “Col” means the graphic display data RAM column.</p> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[6:0]</th> <th>SEG0</th> <th>SEG1</th> <th>SEG2</th> <th>SEG3</th> <th>SEG4</th> <th>SEG5</th> <th>SEG6</th> <th>SEG7</th> <th>...</th> <th>SEG122</th> <th>SEG123</th> <th>SEG124</th> <th>SEG125</th> <th>SEG126</th> <th>SEG127</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>Col 3</td> <td>Col 4</td> <td>Col 5</td> <td>Col 6</td> <td>Col 7</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 122</td> <td>Col 123</td> <td>Col 124</td> <td>Col 125</td> <td>Col 126</td> <td>Col 127</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>Col 3</td> <td>Col 4</td> <td>Col 5</td> <td>Col 6</td> <td>Col 7</td> <td>Col 8</td> <td>Col 9</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 124</td> <td>Col 125</td> <td>Col 126</td> <td>Col 127</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4</td> <td>Col 4</td> <td>Col 5</td> <td>Col 6</td> <td>Col 7</td> <td>Col 8</td> <td>Col 9</td> <td>Col 10</td> <td>Col 11</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 126</td> <td>Col 127</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>Col 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>127</td> <td>Col 127</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>Col 3</td> <td>Col 4</td> <td>Col 5</td> <td>Col 6</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 121</td> <td>Col 122</td> <td>Col 123</td> <td>Col 124</td> <td>Col 125</td> <td>Col 126</td> </tr> <tr> <td>125</td> <td>Col 125</td> <td>Col 126</td> <td>Col 127</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>Col 3</td> <td>Col 4</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 119</td> <td>Col 120</td> <td>Col 121</td> <td>Col 122</td> <td>Col 123</td> <td>Col 124</td> </tr> <tr> <td>123</td> <td>Col 123</td> <td>Col 124</td> <td>Col 125</td> <td>Col 126</td> <td>Col 127</td> <td>Col 0</td> <td>Col 1</td> <td>Col 2</td> <td>...</td> <td>Col 117</td> <td>Col 118</td> <td>Col 119</td> <td>Col 120</td> <td>Col 121</td> <td>Col 122</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The following code shows example of horizontal scrolling towards SEG0:</p> <pre> for n = 1 to 127 Command C9h \\ Horizontal Scrolling command Data n \\ RAM column address n maps to SEG0 Insert time interval between each scroll step end </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[6:0] | Number of column in horizontal scroll | 00h | No horizontal scroll | 01h | RAM column address 1 maps to SEG0 | 02h | RAM column address 2 maps to SEG0 | 03h | RAM column address 3 maps to SEG0 | : | : | 7Fh | Last RAM column address 7F maps to SEG0 | A[6:0] | SEG0 | SEG1 | SEG2 | SEG3 | SEG4 | SEG5 | SEG6 | SEG7 | ... | SEG122 | SEG123 | SEG124 | SEG125 | SEG126 | SEG127 | 0 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | ... | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | 2 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | Col 8 | Col 9 | ... | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | 4 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | Col 8 | Col 9 | Col 10 | Col 11 | ... | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | 127 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | ... | Col 121 | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | 125 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | ... | Col 119 | Col 120 | Col 121 | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | 123 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | ... | Col 117 | Col 118 | Col 119 | Col 120 | Col 121 | Col 122 |
| | A[6:0] | Number of column in horizontal scroll | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 00h | No horizontal scroll | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 01h | RAM column address 1 maps to SEG0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 02h | RAM column address 2 maps to SEG0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 03h | RAM column address 3 maps to SEG0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 7Fh | Last RAM column address 7F maps to SEG0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | A[6:0] | SEG0 | SEG1 | SEG2 | SEG3 | SEG4 | SEG5 | SEG6 | SEG7 | ... | SEG122 | SEG123 | SEG124 | SEG125 | SEG126 | SEG127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 0 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | ... | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | Col 8 | Col 9 | ... | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 4 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | Col 7 | Col 8 | Col 9 | Col 10 | Col 11 | ... | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 127 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | Col 5 | Col 6 | ... | Col 121 | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 125 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | Col 3 | Col 4 | ... | Col 119 | Col 120 | Col 121 | Col 122 | Col 123 | Col 124 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 123 | Col 123 | Col 124 | Col 125 | Col 126 | Col 127 | Col 0 | Col 1 | Col 2 | ... | Col 117 | Col 118 | Col 119 | Col 120 | Col 121 | Col 122 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Default Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[6:0]=00h</td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[6:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[6:0]=00h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.41 Set MUX ratio (CAh)

| CA h | SETMUX (Set MUX ratio) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | CA | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | 0F..9F | | | | |
| Description | Set MUX ratio to N+1 MUX N = A[7:0] from 15d to 159d (i.e.16MUX -160 MUX) A[7:0] from 00d to 14d are invalid entry | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[7:0]=9Fh (i.e. 160MUX)</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[7:0]=9Fh (i.e. 160MUX) |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[7:0]=9Fh (i.e. 160MUX) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.42 Set Phase Length (CDh)

| CD h | PHLEN (Set Phase Length) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|----------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|----------------|-----------|----------------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|-----------------|---|---|------|----------|--------|----------------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|------|---------|---|---|------|----------------|---|---|------|----------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | CD | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | 00..FF | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to set the OLED driving waveform length in phase 1 and phase 2. The A[3:0] defines the Phase 1 period of 5~31 DCLK clocks as follow:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[3:0]</th> <th>Phase 1 period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0000</td><td>invalid</td></tr> <tr><td>0001</td><td>invalid</td></tr> <tr><td>0010</td><td>5 DCLKs</td></tr> <tr><td>0011</td><td>7 DCLKs</td></tr> <tr><td>0100</td><td>9 DCLKs [reset]</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>1111</td><td>31 DCLKs</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>The A[7:4] defines the Phase 2 period of 3~15 DCLK clocks as follow:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[7:4]</th> <th>Phase 2 period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>0000</td><td>invalid</td></tr> <tr><td>0001</td><td>invalid</td></tr> <tr><td>0010</td><td>invalid</td></tr> <tr><td>0011</td><td>3 DCLKs</td></tr> <tr><td>0100</td><td>4 DCLKs</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>0111</td><td>7 DCLKs[reset]</td></tr> <tr><td>:</td><td>:</td></tr> <tr><td>1111</td><td>15 DCLKs</td></tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Refer to section 8.7 for details of phase 1 & phase 2.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[3:0] | Phase 1 period | 0000 | invalid | 0001 | invalid | 0010 | 5 DCLKs | 0011 | 7 DCLKs | 0100 | 9 DCLKs [reset] | : | : | 1111 | 31 DCLKs | A[7:4] | Phase 2 period | 0000 | invalid | 0001 | invalid | 0010 | invalid | 0011 | 3 DCLKs | 0100 | 4 DCLKs | : | : | 0111 | 7 DCLKs[reset] | : | : | 1111 | 15 DCLKs |
| | A[3:0] | Phase 1 period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | 5 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | 7 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100 | 9 DCLKs [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | 31 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| A[7:4] | Phase 2 period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | 3 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100 | 4 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | 7 DCLKs[reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | 15 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[3:0]=4h, A[7:4]=7h</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[3:0]=4h, A[7:4]=7h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[3:0]=4h, A[7:4]=7h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.43 Set Second Precharge Period (CEh)

| CE h | SECPLN (Set Second Precharge Period) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|---------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------|------|--------|------|---------|---|---|------|-----------------|---|---|------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | CE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | xx | xx | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command sets the second precharge period as follow: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[3:0]</th> <th>second Precharge Period</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>0 DCLK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>1 DCLK</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010</td> <td>2 DCLKs</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111</td> <td>7 DCLKs [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>:</td> <td>:</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1111</td> <td>15 DCLKs</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[3:0] | second Precharge Period | 0000 | 0 DCLK | 0001 | 1 DCLK | 0010 | 2 DCLKs | : | : | 0111 | 7 DCLKs [reset] | : | : | 1111 |
| A[3:0] | second Precharge Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | 0 DCLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | 1 DCLK | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | 2 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | 7 DCLKs [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| : | : | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1111 | 15 DCLKs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Refer to section 8.7 for details of second precharge. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[3:0]=0111</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[3:0]=0111 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[3:0]=0111 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.44 Set Second Precharge speed (CFh)

| CF h | SSPS (Set Second Precharge speed) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | CF | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | xx | xx | xx | 0 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | |
| Description | Set Second Precharge speed A[1:0]= 00b, Second Pre-charge speed =slowest A[1:0]= 01b, Second Pre-charge speed =slow A[1:0]= 10b, Second Pre-charge speed =normal [reset] A[1:0]= 11b, Second Pre-charge speed =Fast Refer to section 8.7 for details of second precharge. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <tr> <td>Status</td> <td>Default Value</td> </tr> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[1:0]= 10b</td> </tr> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[1:0]= 10b |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[1:0]= 10b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.45 Set Display Clock Divider / Oscillator Frequency (D2h)

| D2 h | SDCOSCF (Set Display Clock Divider / Oscillator Frequency) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-----|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|-----------|-----------------------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|---------------|------|----------------|--------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | D2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | A[3:0] Display Clock (DCLK) Divider | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[3:0]</th> <th>Divider</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0000</td> <td>divide by 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>divide by 2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0010</td> <td>divide by 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0011</td> <td>divide by 8</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0100</td> <td>divide by 16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0101</td> <td>divide by 32</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0110</td> <td>divide by 64</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0111</td> <td>divide by 128</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1000</td> <td>divide by 256</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1001</td> <td>divide by 512</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1010</td> <td>divide by 1024</td> </tr> <tr> <td>>=1011</td> <td>invalid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>DCLK is generated from CLK divided by Divider</p> <p>A[7:4] F_{OSC} frequency F_{OSC} stands for frequency value of the internal oscillator Frequency increases as setting value increases</p> <p>Refer to section 8.5 for details.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[3:0] | Divider | 0000 | divide by 1 | 0001 | divide by 2 | 0010 | divide by 4 | 0011 | divide by 8 | 0100 | divide by 16 | 0101 | divide by 32 | 0110 | divide by 64 | 0111 | divide by 128 | 1000 | divide by 256 | 1001 | divide by 512 | 1010 | divide by 1024 | >=1011 |
| A[3:0] | Divider | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0000 | divide by 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0001 | divide by 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0010 | divide by 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0011 | divide by 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0100 | divide by 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0101 | divide by 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0110 | divide by 64 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 0111 | divide by 128 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1000 | divide by 256 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1001 | divide by 512 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1010 | divide by 1024 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| >=1011 | invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[7:4] =1100b, A[3:0]=0000b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[7:4] =1100b, A[3:0]=0000b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[7:4] =1100b, A[3:0]=0000b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.46 Set V_{COMH} (D3h)

| D3 h | SETVCOMH (Set V_{COMH}) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|--------|--------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-------------------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|-----|-----------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | D3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | A2 | A1 | A0 | 00..07 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | This command is used to set the V_{COMH} as followed: | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[2:0]</th> <th>V_{COMH}</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>000</td> <td>$0.72 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>001</td> <td>$0.74 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>010</td> <td>$0.76 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>011</td> <td>$0.78 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>100</td> <td>$0.80 * V_{CC}$ [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>101</td> <td>$0.82 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>110</td> <td>$0.84 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> <tr> <td>111</td> <td>$0.86 * V_{CC}$</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[2:0] | V_{COMH} | 000 | $0.72 * V_{CC}$ | 001 | $0.74 * V_{CC}$ | 010 | $0.76 * V_{CC}$ | 011 | $0.78 * V_{CC}$ | 100 | $0.80 * V_{CC}$ [reset] | 101 | $0.82 * V_{CC}$ | 110 | $0.84 * V_{CC}$ | 111 | $0.86 * V_{CC}$ |
| | A[2:0] | V_{COMH} | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 000 | $0.72 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 001 | $0.74 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 010 | $0.76 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 011 | $0.78 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 100 | $0.80 * V_{CC}$ [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 101 | $0.82 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 110 | $0.84 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 111 | $0.86 * V_{CC}$ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>A[2:0]=100b</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | A[2:0]=100b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | A[2:0]=100b | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.47 GPIO (D7h)

| D7 h | GPIO (General Purpose IO) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------------------------|--|-------------|-----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|-----|--------|---------------|-----------|---|----|------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------------|--------|-------------|----|---|----|------------------------------|----|----------------------|----|-----------------------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | D7 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1 st Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | xx | xx | xx | xx | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is used to enable or disable the GPIO0 pin and GPIO1 pin.</p> <p>For GPIO0 pin:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D[1:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>GPIO0 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>GPIO0 pin HiZ, Input enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>GPIO0 pin output LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>GPIO0 pin output HIGH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>For GPIO1 pin:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>D[3:2]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>00</td> <td>GPIO1 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset]</td> </tr> <tr> <td>01</td> <td>GPIO1 pin HiZ, Input enabled</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10</td> <td>GPIO1 pin output LOW</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11</td> <td>GPIO1 pin output HIGH</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Note ⁽¹⁾ Input disabled means floating input is allowed.</p> | | | | | | | | | | | | D[1:0] | Description | 00 | GPIO0 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset] | 01 | GPIO0 pin HiZ, Input enabled | 10 | GPIO0 pin output LOW | 11 | GPIO0 pin output HIGH | D[3:2] | Description | 00 | GPIO1 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset] | 01 | GPIO1 pin HiZ, Input enabled | 10 | GPIO1 pin output LOW | 11 | GPIO1 pin output HIGH |
| | D[1:0] | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | GPIO0 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | GPIO0 pin HiZ, Input enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | GPIO0 pin output LOW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | GPIO0 pin output HIGH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| D[3:2] | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 00 | GPIO1 pin high impedance (HiZ). Input disabled (always read as low) [reset] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 01 | GPIO1 pin HiZ, Input enabled | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10 | GPIO1 pin output LOW | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11 | GPIO1 pin output HIGH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>D[3:2]=00, D[1:0]= 00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | D[3:2]=00, D[1:0]= 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | D[3:2]=00, D[1:0]= 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

9.3.48 Command Lock (FDh)

| FD h | CMDLCK (Command Lock) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|-------------|--|----|--------|---------------|-----------|-----------------|----|----|----|-----|--------|-------------|-----|---|-----|---|-----|---|-----|--|--------------|---------|
| | D/C# | RD# | WR# | D7 | D6 | D5 | D4 | D3 | D2 | D1 | D0 | HEX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Command | 0 | 1 | ↑ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | FD | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Parameter | 1 | 1 | ↑ | A7 | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | xx | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Description | <p>This command is design to prevent change of command set value. This helps to prevent accidental/unintentional access to change important or factory configuration during normal operation. Level of command lock can be to lock only basic commands (00h to 52h, DAh), and also lock supplementary commands (usually for factory setting) (B1h to D7h, FDh). Please refer to section 9.1 and 9.2 for the list of basic commands and supplementary commands.</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>A[7:0]</th> <th>Description</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>12h</td> <td>Unlock basic commands. Basic command can be accessed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16h</td> <td>Lock all commands. All commands can not be accessed, except command: FDh ->12h can be used to unlock basic command.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B0h</td> <td>Lock all supplementary command. In this state, for supplementary command access, only FDh ->16hcommand can be sent.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B3h</td> <td>Unlock supplementary commands. All supplementary commands can be accessed.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>other values</td> <td>Invalid</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | | | | | A[7:0] | Description | 12h | Unlock basic commands. Basic command can be accessed. | 16h | Lock all commands. All commands can not be accessed, except command: FDh ->12h can be used to unlock basic command. | B0h | Lock all supplementary command. In this state, for supplementary command access, only FDh ->16hcommand can be sent. | B3h | Unlock supplementary commands. All supplementary commands can be accessed. | other values | Invalid |
| | A[7:0] | Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12h | Unlock basic commands. Basic command can be accessed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16h | Lock all commands. All commands can not be accessed, except command: FDh ->12h can be used to unlock basic command. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B0h | Lock all supplementary command. In this state, for supplementary command access, only FDh ->16hcommand can be sent. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| B3h | Unlock supplementary commands. All supplementary commands can be accessed. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| other values | Invalid | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <p>Please see the below flow chart for detailed operation:</p> <pre> graph TD LockState([Lock state All commands are locked, except "unlock command": FDh ->12h]) SemiLockState([Semi-lock state Basic Commands accessible. Supplementary commands are locked, except lock command: FDh ->16h or FDh-> B3h RESET]) UnlockState([Unlock state All Commands accessible]) LockState -- "FDh 12h" --> ReturnState{Return to the previous state} ReturnState --> LockState ReturnState --> SemiLockState ReturnState --> UnlockState SemiLockState -- "FDh 16h" --> LockState UnlockState -- "FDh 16h" --> LockState SemiLockState -- "FDh B0h" --> UnlockState UnlockState -- "FDh B3h" --> SemiLockState </pre> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Default | | | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Status</th> <th>Default Value</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>H/W Reset</td> <td>Semi-lock state</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Status | Default Value | H/W Reset | Semi-lock state | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Status | Default Value | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| H/W Reset | Semi-lock state | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

10 MAXIMUM RATINGS

Table 10-1 : Maximum Ratings

(Voltage Reference to V_{SS})

| Symbol | Parameter | Value | Unit |
|------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|------|
| V_{DD} | Supply Voltage | -0.5 to 2.75 | V |
| V_{CC} | | -0.5 to 22.0 | V |
| V_{DDIO} | | -0.5 to V_{CI} | V |
| V_{CI} | | -0.3 to 4.0 | V |
| V_{SEG} | SEG output voltage | 0 to V_{CC} | V |
| V_{COM} | COM output voltage | 0 to $0.9 \cdot V_{CC}$ | V |
| V_{in} | Input voltage | $V_{SS}-0.3$ to $V_{DDIO}+0.3$ | V |
| T_A | Operating Temperature | -40 to +85 | °C |
| T_{stg} | Storage Temperature Range | -65 to +150 | °C |

*Maximum Ratings are those values beyond which damage to the device may occur. Functional operation should be restricted to the limits in the Electrical Characteristics tables or Pin Description.

*This device may be light sensitive. Caution should be taken to avoid exposure of this device to any light source during normal operation. This device is not radiation protected.

11 DC CHARACTERISTICS

Conditions (Unless otherwise specified)

Voltage referenced to V_{SS} , $V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{DD} = 2.4V \sim 2.6V$, $V_{CI} = 2.8V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$

Table 11-1 : DC Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit | |
|------------------|--|--|--|------|------------------|---------|---------|
| V_{CC} | Operating Voltage | - | 10 | - | 21 | V | |
| V_{DD} | Logic Supply Voltage | - | 2.4 | - | 2.6 | V | |
| V_{CI} | Low voltage power supply | - | 2.4 | - | 3.5 | V | |
| V_{DDIO} | Power Supply for I/O pins | - | 1.6 | - | V_{CI} | V | |
| V_{OH} | High Logic Output Level | $I_{out} = 100\mu A$ | $0.9 * V_{DDIO}$ | - | V_{DDIO} | V | |
| V_{OL} | Low Logic Output Level | $I_{out} = 100\mu A$ | 0 | - | $0.1 * V_{DDIO}$ | V | |
| V_{IH} | High Logic Input Level | - | $0.8 * V_{DDIO}$ | - | V_{DDIO} | V | |
| V_{IL} | Low Logic Input Level | - | 0 | - | $0.2 * V_{DDIO}$ | V | |
| I_{SLP_VDD} | V_{DD} Sleep mode Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16V$ $V_{DD}(\text{external}) = 2.5V$, Display OFF, No panel attached | - | - | 10 | μA | |
| I_{SLP_VDDIO} | V_{DDIO} Sleep mode Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16V$ Display OFF, No panel attached | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | - | 10 | μA |
| | | | Internal V_{DD} | - | - | 10 | μA |
| I_{SLP_VCC} | V_{CC} Sleep mode Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16V$ Display OFF, No panel attached | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | - | 10 | μA |
| | | | Internal V_{DD} | - | - | 10 | μA |
| I_{SLP_VCI} | V_{CI} Sleep mode Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16V$ Display OFF, No panel attached | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | - | 10 | μA |
| | | | Enable Internal V_{DD} during Sleep mode | - | - | 70 | μA |
| | | | Disable Internal V_{DD} during Sleep mode | - | - | 10 | μA |
| I_{DD} | V_{DD} Supply Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16V$, External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$, Display ON, No panel attached, contrast = FF | - | 650 | 720 | μA | |
| I_{DDIO} | V_{DDIO} Supply Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16$, Display ON, No panel attached, contrast = FF | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | 0.5 | 10 | μA |
| | | | Internal V_{DD} | - | 0.5 | 10 | μA |
| I_{CI} | V_{CI} Supply Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16$, Display ON, No panel attached, contrast = FF | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | -15 | -9 | μA |
| | | | Internal V_{DD} | - | 670 | 750 | μA |
| I_{CC} | V_{CC} Supply Current | $V_{CI} = V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$, $V_{CC} = 16$, Display ON, No panel attached, contrast = FF | External $V_{DD} = 2.5V$ | - | 1.65 | 1.9 | mA |
| | | | Internal V_{DD} | - | 1.65 | 1.9 | mA |
| I_{SEG} | Segment Output Current Setting $V_{CC} = 21$ $I_{REF} = 13.5\mu A$ | Contrast = FFh , GS63 = Setting 127 | - | 230 | 250 | μA | |
| | | Contrast = 7Fh, GS63 = Setting 127 | - | 120 | - | μA | |
| | | Contrast = 3Fh, GS31 = Setting 63 | - | 62 | - | μA | |
| Dev | Segment (SA, SB, SC) output current uniformity (contrast = FF) | Dev = $(I_{Sn} - I_{MID})/I_{MID}$ $I_{MID} = (I_{MAX} + I_{MIN})/2$ I_{Sn} = Segment n current . e.g. For n=A, then $I_{Sn} = I_{SA} = SA$ current | n = A | -3 | - | 3 | % |
| | | | n = B | -3 | - | 3 | |
| | | | n = C | -3 | - | 3 | |
| Adj. Dev | Adjacent pin output current uniformity (contrast = FF) | Adj Dev = $(I_{Sn}[m] - I_{Sn}[m+1]) / (I_{Sn}[m] + I_{Sn}[m+1])$ e.g. For n=A, m=3, then $I_{Sn}[m] = I_{SA}[3]$ = SA[3] current | n = A | -2 | - | 2 | % |
| | | | n = B | -2 | - | 2 | |
| | | | n = C | -2 | - | 2 | |
| I_{REF} | Segment output reference current | - | 11.0 | 13.5 | 14.0 | μA | |

12 AC CHARACTERISTICS

Conditions (Unless otherwise specified):

Voltage referenced to V_{SS}

$V_{DD} = 2.4V$ to $2.6V$

$V_{DDIO} = 2.8V$

$V_{CI} = 2.8V$

$T_A = 25^\circ C$

Table 12-1 : AC Characteristics

| Symbol | Parameter | Test Condition | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-----------------|---|---|------|---|-----|------|
| $F_{OSC}^{(1)}$ | Oscillation Frequency of Display Timing Generator | $V_{CI} = 2.8V$ | 1.28 | 1.43 | 1.6 | MHz |
| FFRM | Frame Frequency for 160 MUX Mode | 128x160 Graphic Display Mode, Display ON, Internal Oscillator Enabled | - | $F_{OSC} * 1/(D*K*160)$ ⁽²⁾ | - | Hz |
| t_{RES} | Reset low pulse width (RES#) | - | 2000 | - | - | ns |

Note

⁽¹⁾ F_{OSC} stands for the frequency value of the internal oscillator and the value is measured when command D2h A[7:4] is in default value.

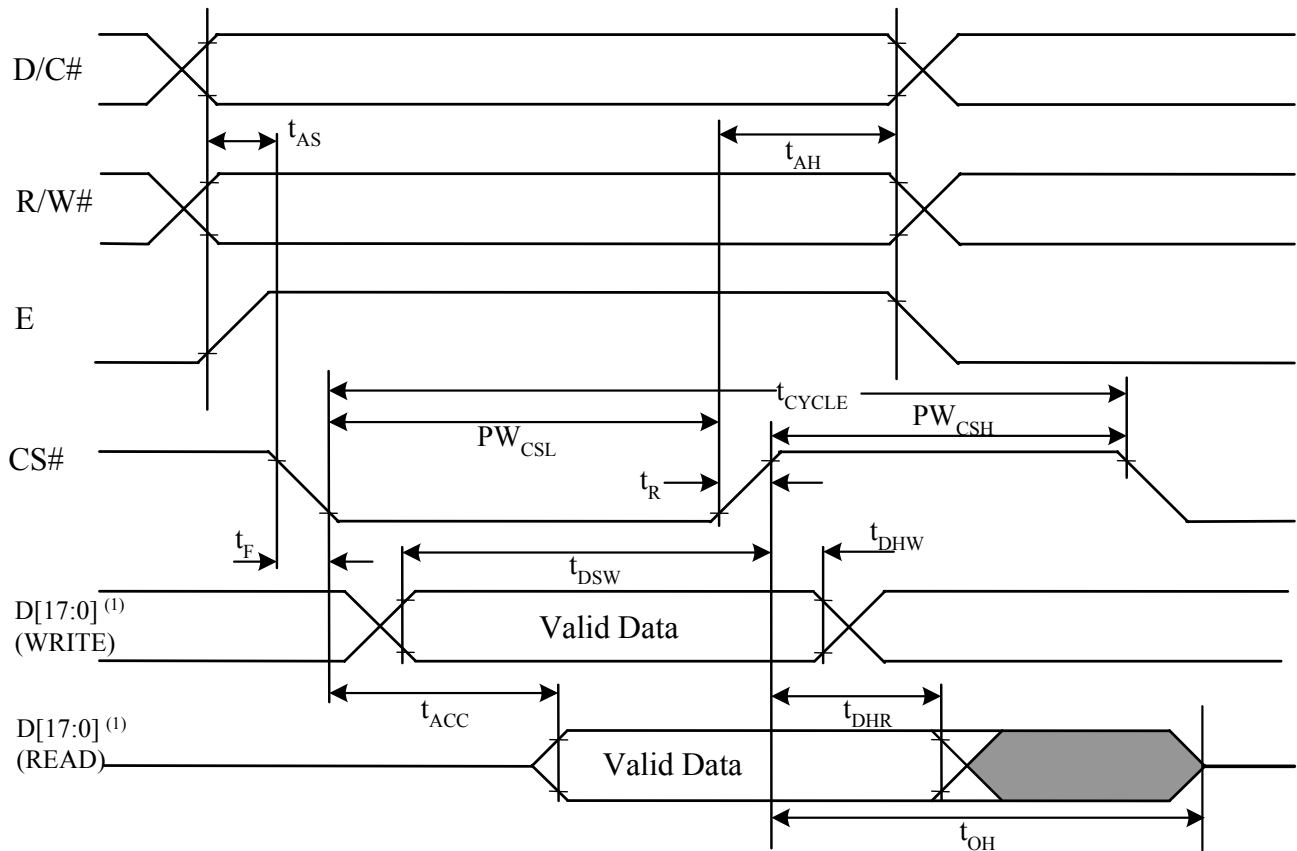
⁽²⁾ D: divide ratio set by command D2h A[3:0]
K: Phase 1 period +Phase 2 period + 75

Table 12-2 : 6800-Series MCU Parallel Interface Timing Characteristics

($V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 2.4$ to $2.6V$, $V_{DDIO} = 1.6V$, $V_{CI} = 2.8V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------|---|-----------|-----|-----|------|
| t_{CYCLE} | Clock Cycle Time | 300 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AS} | Address Setup Time | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AH} | Address Hold Time | 0 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DSW} | Write Data Setup Time | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHW} | Write Data Hold Time | 7 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHR} | Read Data Hold Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{OH} | Output Disable Time | - | - | 70 | ns |
| t_{ACC} | Access Time | - | - | 140 | ns |
| PW_{CSL} | Chip Select Low Pulse Width (read) Chip Select Low Pulse Width (write) | 120 60 | - | - | ns |
| PW_{CSH} | Chip Select High Pulse Width (read) Chip Select High Pulse Width (write) | 60 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_R | Rise Time | - | - | 15 | ns |
| t_F | Fall Time | - | - | 15 | ns |

Figure 12-1 : 6800-series MCU parallel interface characteristics



Note

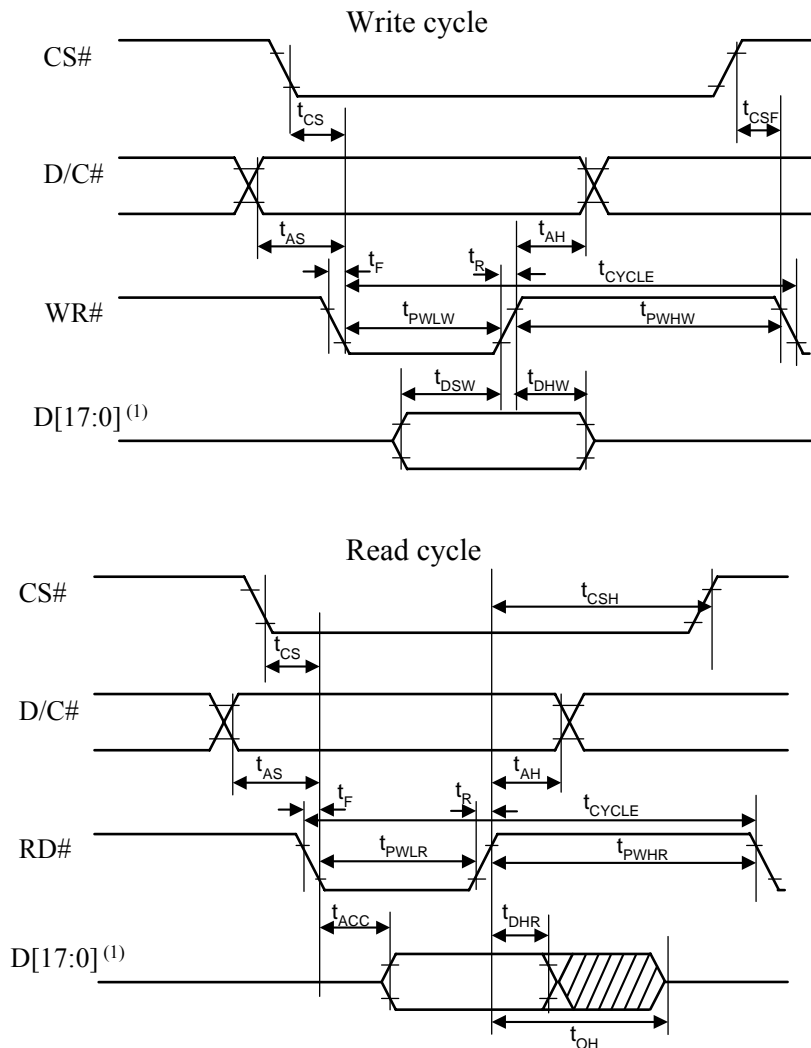
⁽¹⁾ when 8 bit used: D[7:0] instead; when 16 bit used: D[15:0] instead; when 18 bit used: D[17:0] instead.

Table 12-3 : 8080-Series MCU Parallel Interface Timing Characteristics

($V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 2.4$ to $2.6V$, $V_{DDIO} = 1.6V$, $V_{CI} = 2.8V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{CYCLE} | Clock Cycle Time | 300 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AS} | Address Setup Time | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AH} | Address Hold Time | 0 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DSW} | Write Data Setup Time | 40 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHW} | Write Data Hold Time | 7 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHR} | Read Data Hold Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{OH} | Output Disable Time | - | - | 70 | ns |
| t_{ACC} | Access Time | - | - | 140 | ns |
| t_{PWLR} | Read Low Time | 150 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWLW} | Write Low Time | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWHR} | Read High Time | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_{PWHW} | Write High Time | 60 | - | - | ns |
| t_R | Rise Time | - | - | 15 | ns |
| t_F | Fall Time | - | - | 15 | ns |
| t_{CS} | Chip select setup time | 0 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSH} | Chip select hold time to read signal | 0 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSF} | Chip select hold time | 20 | - | - | ns |

Figure 12-2 : 8080-series MCU parallel interface characteristics



Note

⁽¹⁾ when 8 bit used: D[7:0] instead; when 16 bit used: [15:0] instead; when 18 bit used: D[17:0] instead.

Table 12-4 : Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (4-wire SPI)

($V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 2.4$ to $2.6V$, $V_{DDIO} = 1.6V$, $V_{CI} = 2.8V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{cycle} | Clock Cycle Time | 50 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AS} | Address Setup Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AH} | Address Hold Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSS} | Chip Select Setup Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSH} | Chip Select Hold Time | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DSW} | Write Data Setup Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHW} | Write Data Hold Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CLKL} | Clock Low Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CLKH} | Clock High Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_R | Rise Time | - | - | 15 | ns |
| t_F | Fall Time | - | - | 15 | ns |

Figure 12-3 : Serial interface characteristics (4-wire SPI)

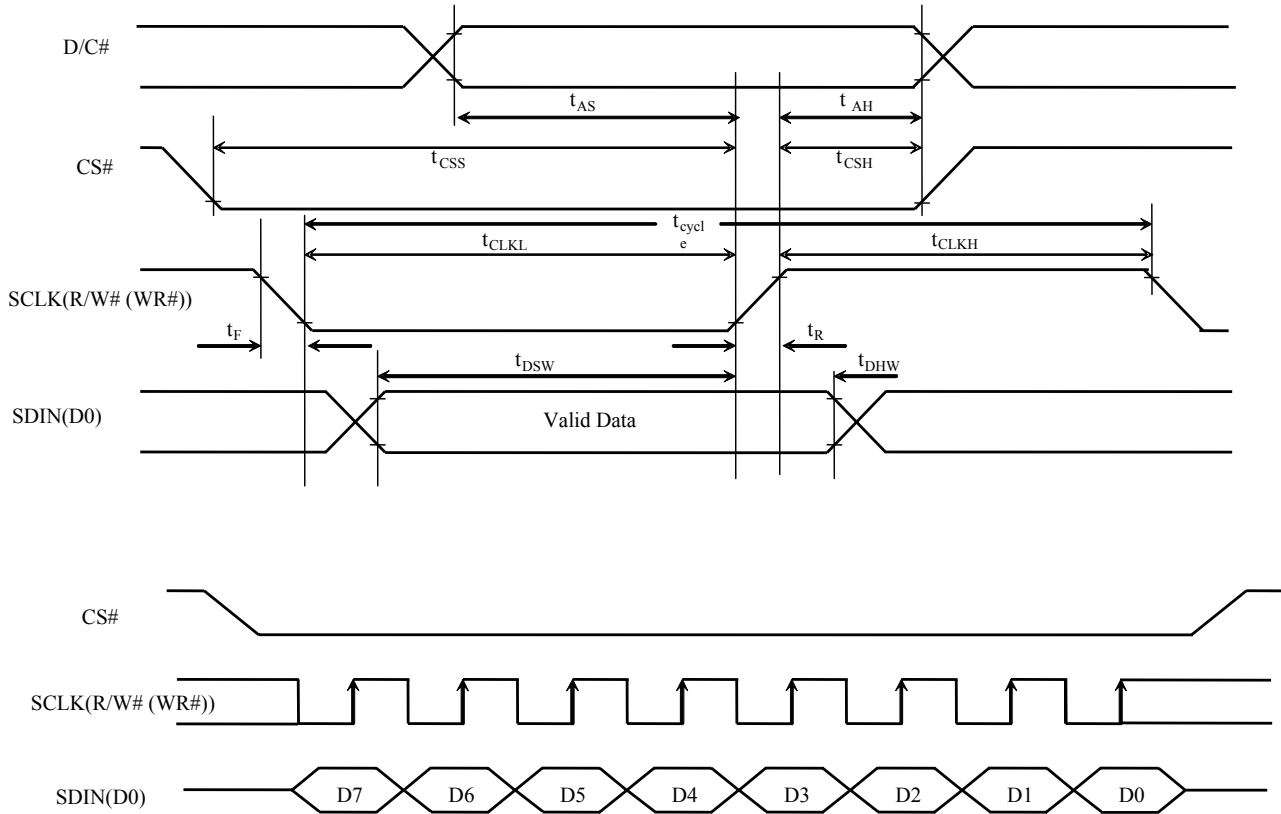
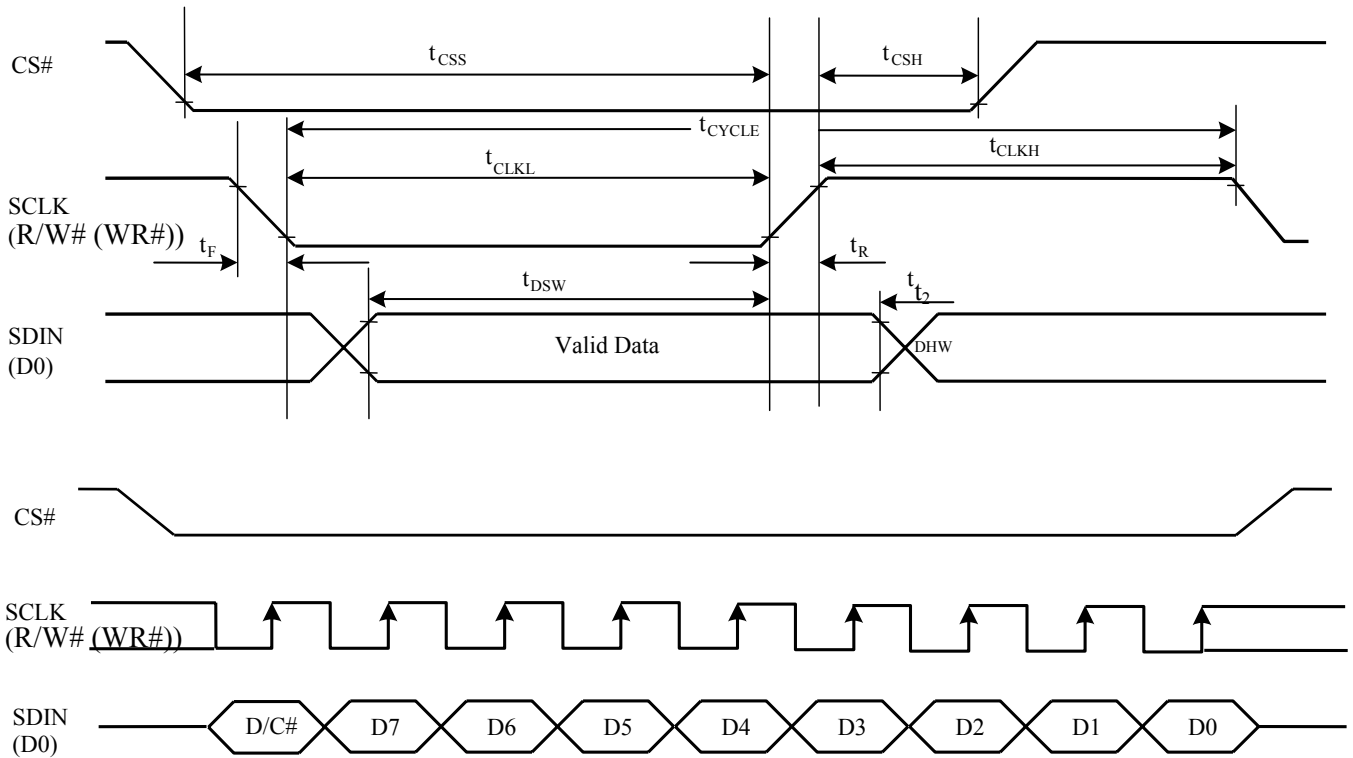


Table 12-5 : Serial Interface Timing Characteristics (3-wire SPI)

($V_{DD} - V_{SS} = 2.4$ to $2.6V$, $V_{DDIO} = 1.6V$, $V_{CI} = 2.8V$, $T_A = 25^\circ C$)

| Symbol | Parameter | Min | Typ | Max | Unit |
|-------------|------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|
| t_{cycle} | Clock Cycle Time | 50 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AS} | Address Setup Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{AH} | Address Hold Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSS} | Chip Select Setup Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CSH} | Chip Select Hold Time | 10 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DSW} | Write Data Setup Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{DHW} | Write Data Hold Time | 15 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CLKL} | Clock Low Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_{CLKH} | Clock High Time | 20 | - | - | ns |
| t_R | Rise Time | - | - | 15 | ns |
| t_F | Fall Time | - | - | 15 | ns |

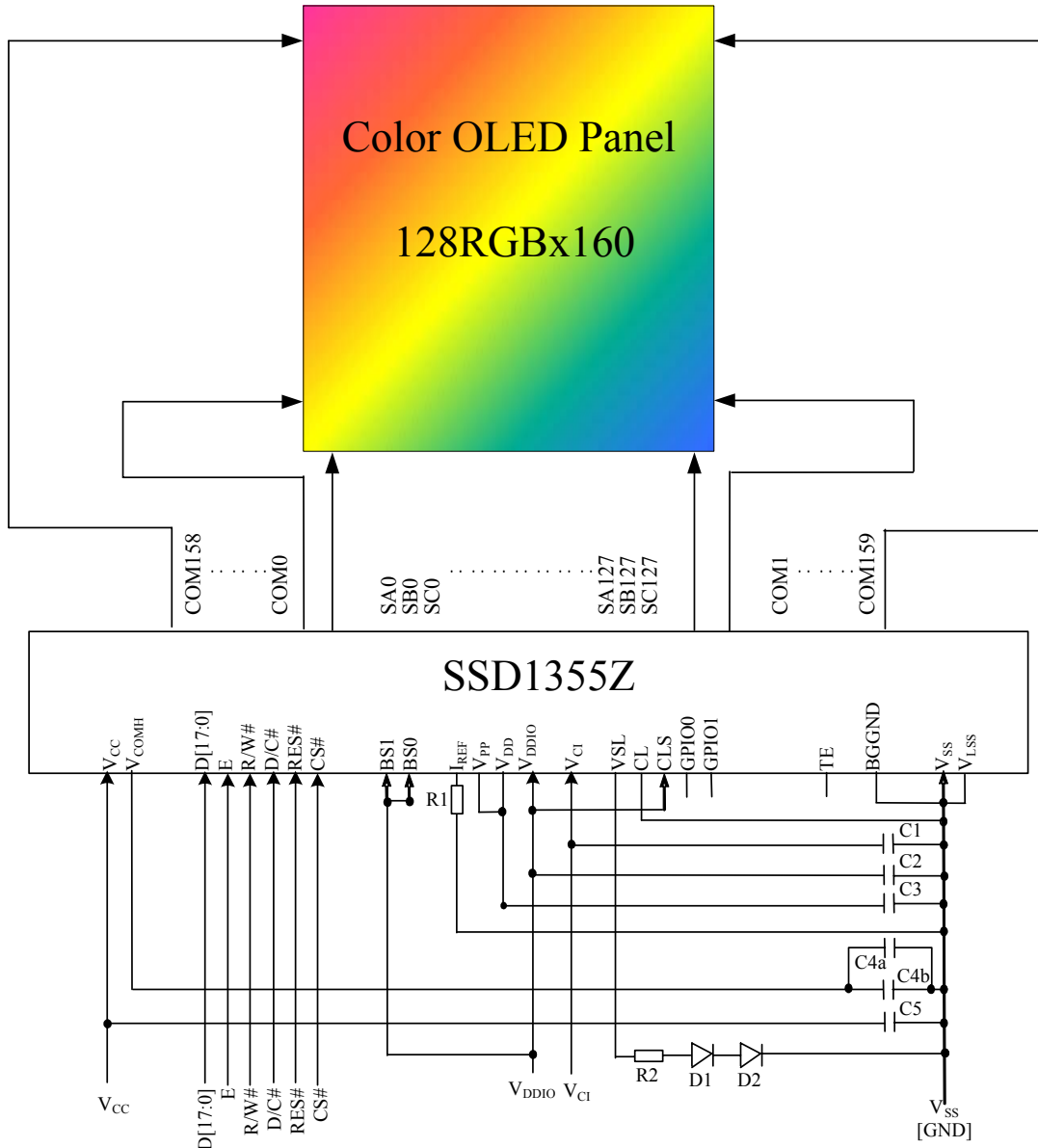
Figure 12-4 : Serial interface characteristics (3-wire SPI)



13 APPLICATION EXAMPLE

Figure 13-1 : SSD1355 application example for 18-bit 6800-parallel interface mode (Internal regulated V_{DD})

The configuration for 18-bit 6800-parallel interface mode, externally V_{CC} is shown in the following diagram: (V_{CI} = 3.3V (V_{CI} must be > 2.6V), Internal regulated V_{DD} = 2.5V, V_{DDIO} = 1.8V, external V_{CC} = 18V, I_{REF} = 13.5uA, BS[3:2] are set to 11b through command 36h)



Voltage at I_{REF} = V_{CC} - 6V. For V_{CC} = 18V, I_{REF} = 13.5uA:

$$R1 = (\text{Voltage at } I_{REF} - V_{SS}) / I_{REF}$$

$$= (18-6) / 13.5\mu$$

$$= 880K\Omega$$

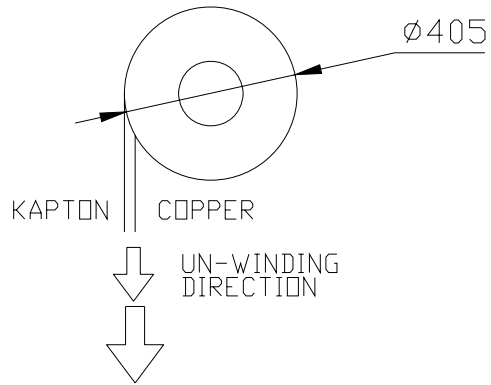
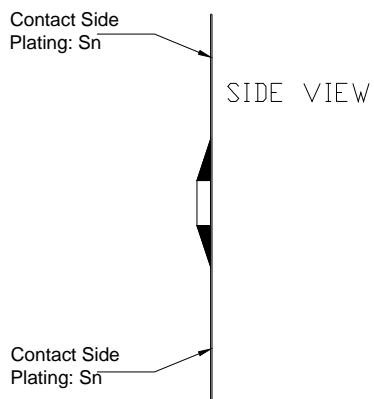
$$R2 = 50\Omega, 1/8W^{(1)}$$

$$D1 \sim D2: V_{th}=0.7V, 1N4148^{(1)}$$

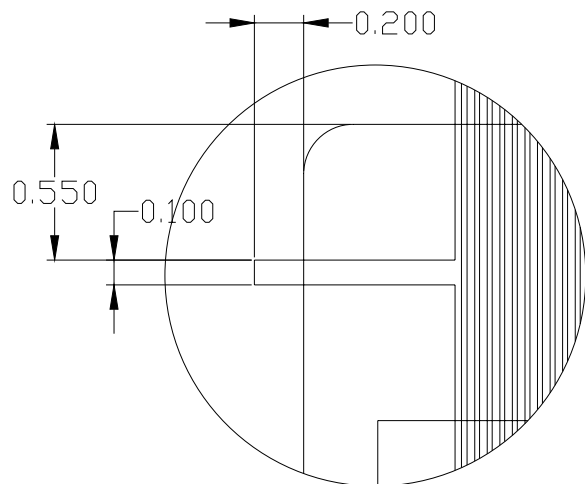
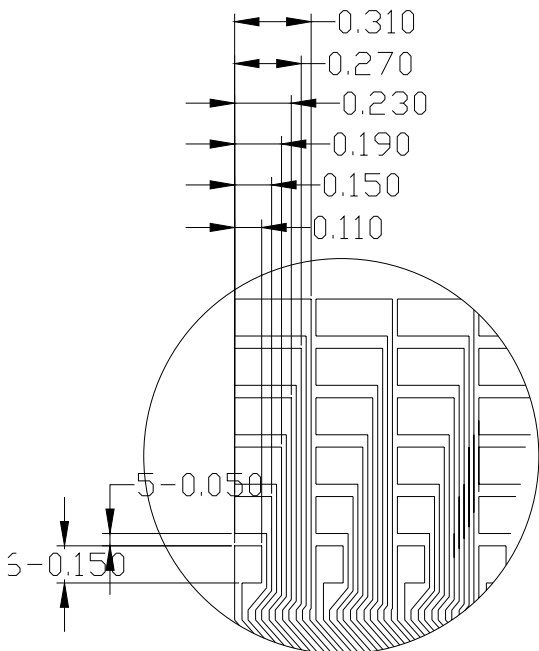
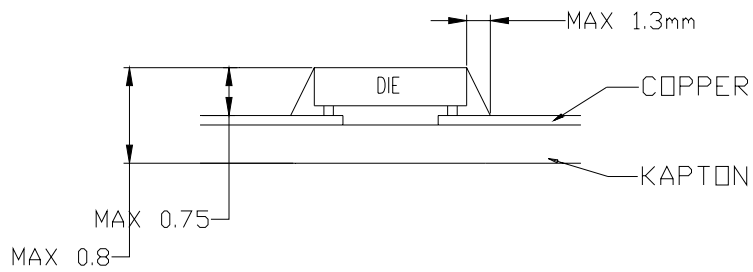
$$C1 \sim C3: 1\mu F, C4a, C5: 4.7\mu F, C4b: 0.1\mu F^{(1)}$$

Note

⁽¹⁾ The values are recommended value. Select appropriate value against module application.

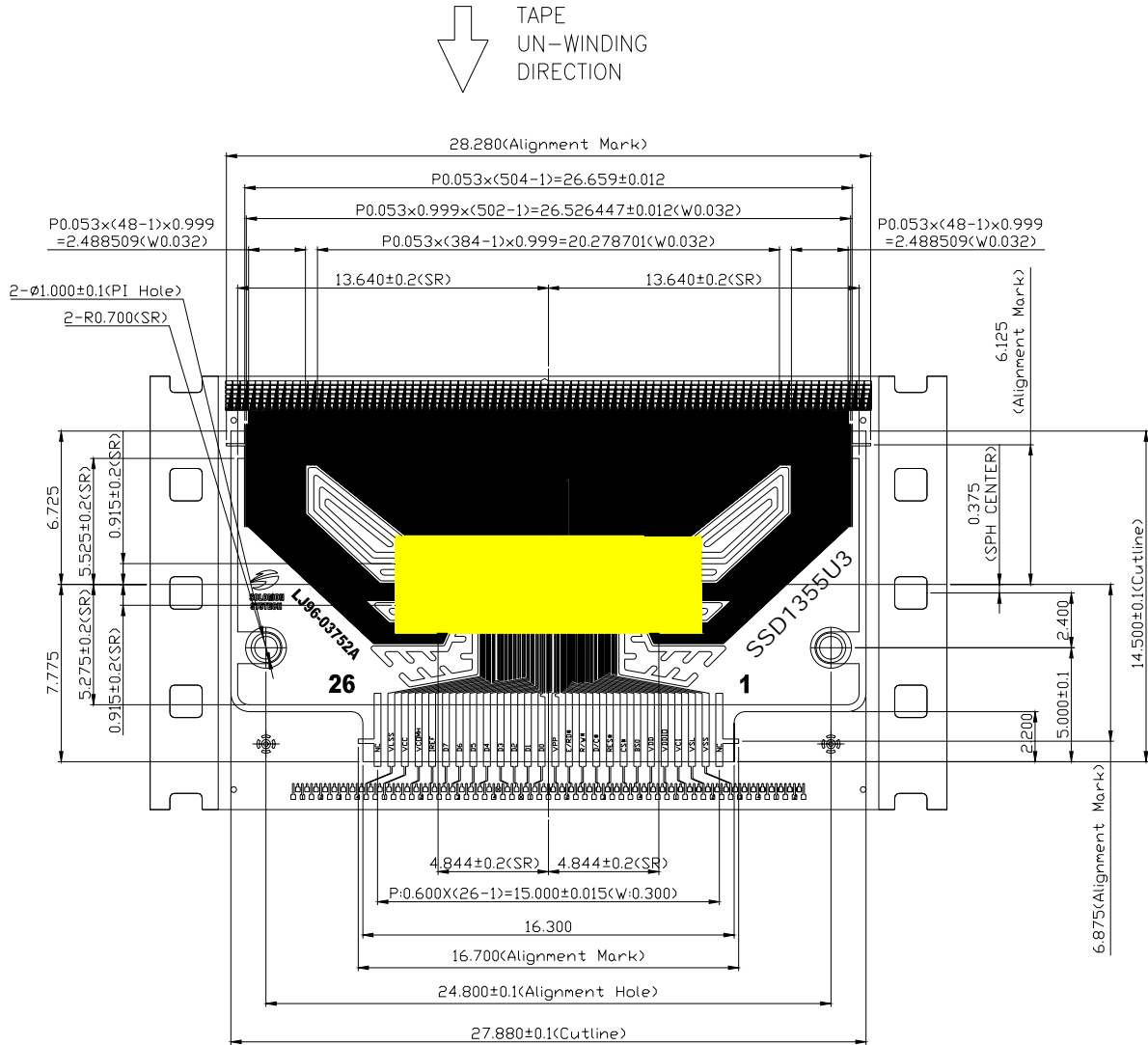


MIRROR DESIGN



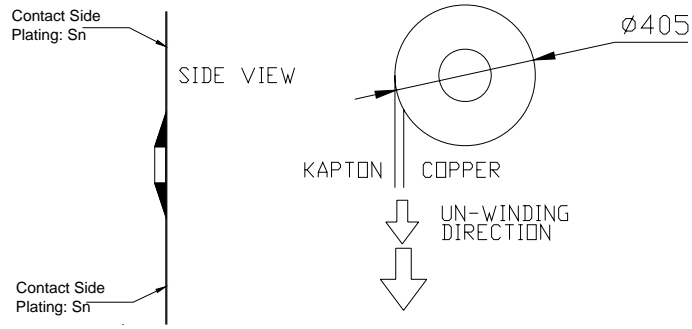
14.2 SSD1355U3R1 Detail Dimension

Figure 14-2 : SSD1355U3R1 Detail Dimension

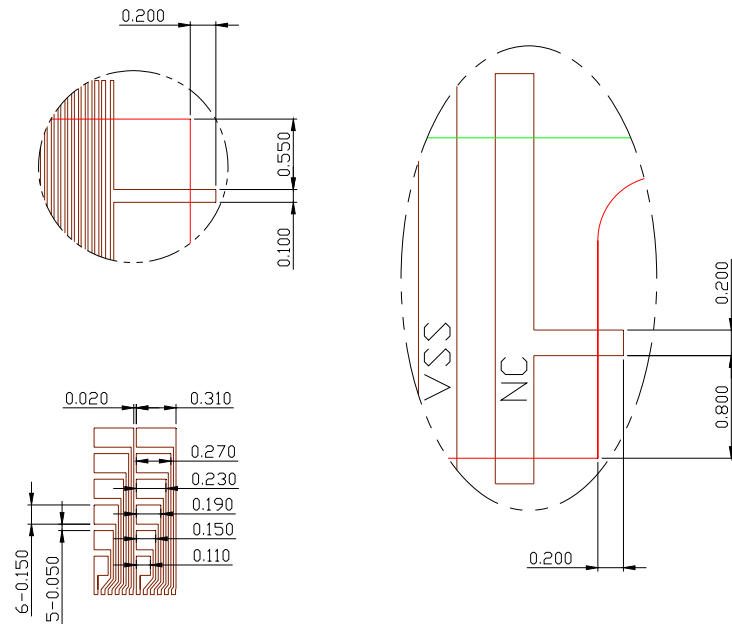
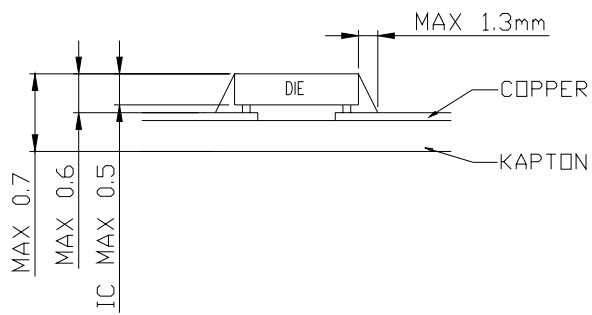


NOTE:

1. GENERAL TOLERANCE: ± 0.050 mm
2. MATERIAL
 - PI: 38 ± 4 um
 - CU: 8 ± 2 um
 - SR: 10 ± 5 um
 - (OTHER TOLERANCE: 0.200mm)
3. SN PLATING: 0.200 ± 0.050 um
4. TAPESIZE: 4 SPH, 19.00mm

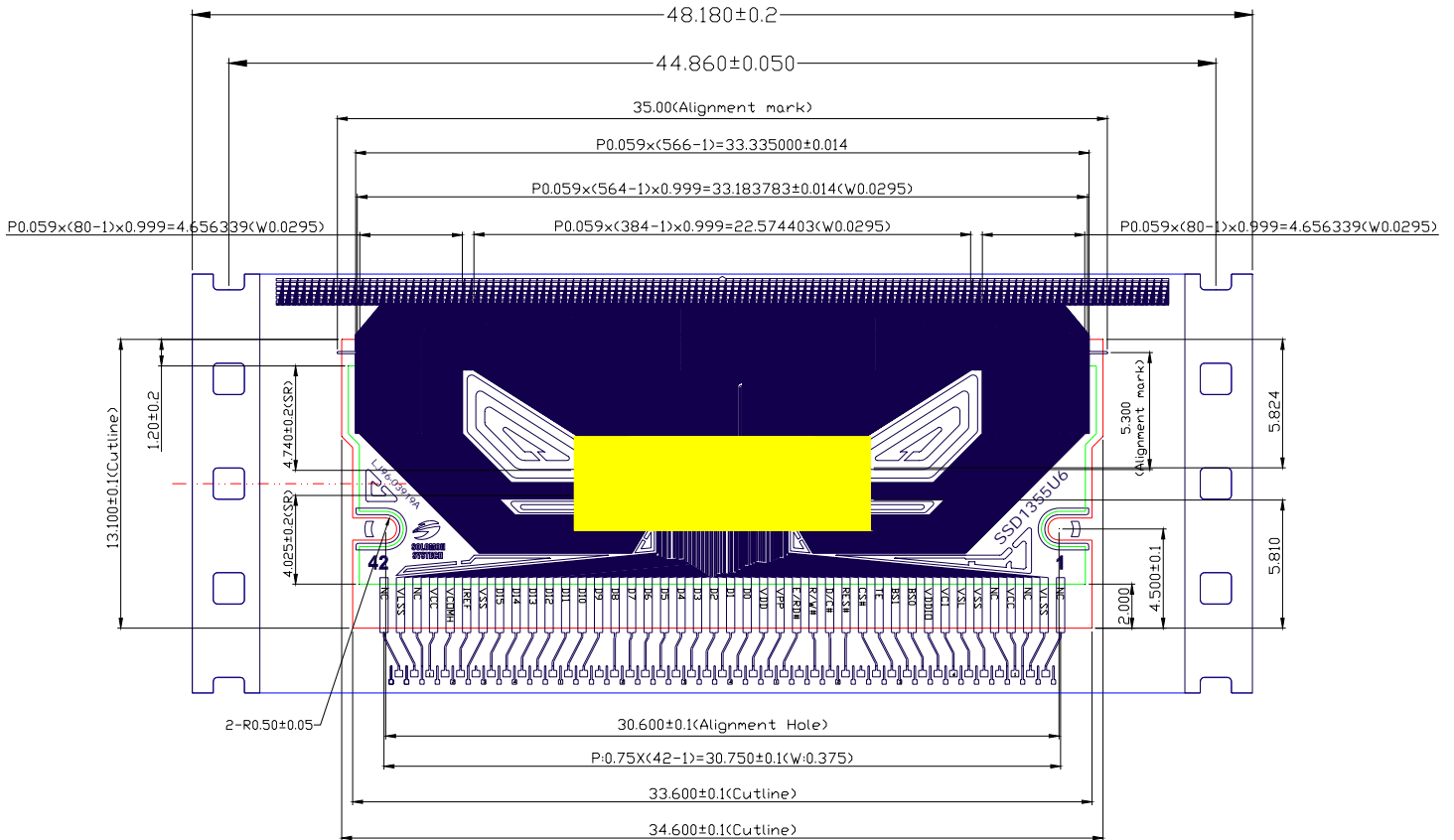


MIRROR DESIGN



14.3 SSD1355U6R1 Detail Dimension

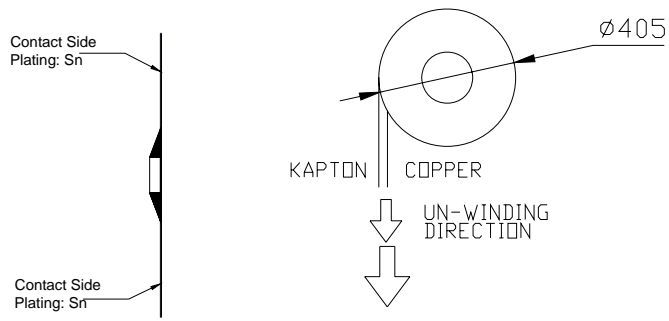
Figure 14-3 : SSD1355U6R1 Detail Dimension



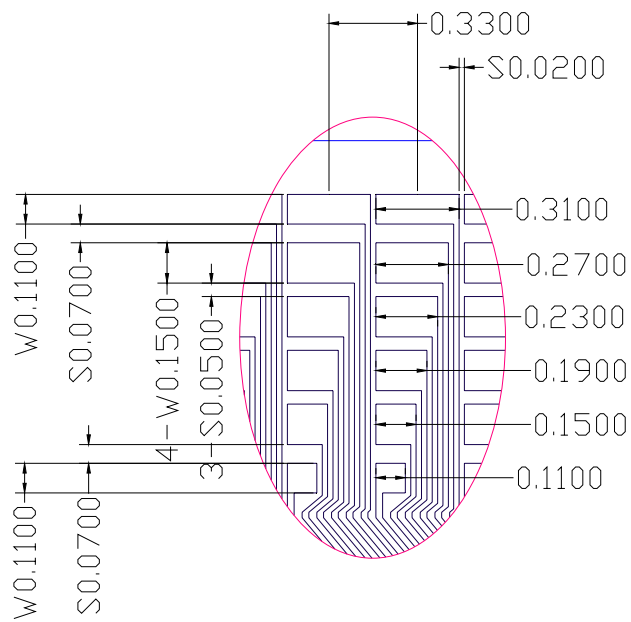
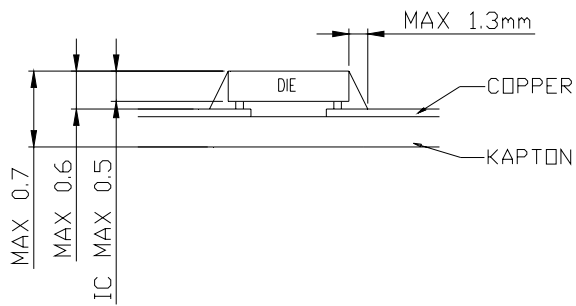
NOTE:

1. GENERAL TOLERANCE: ± 0.050 mm
2. MATERIAL
 - PI: 38 ± 4 um
 - CU: 8 ± 2 um
 - SR: 10 ± 5 um
 - (OTHER TOLERANCE: 0.200mm)
3. SN PLATING: 0.200 ± 0.050 um
4. TAPESIZE: 4 SPH, 19.00mm


SIDE VIEW



MIRROR DESIGN



Solomon Systech reserves the right to make changes without notice to any products herein. Solomon Systech makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Solomon Systech assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any, and all, liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. “Typical” parameters can and do vary in different applications. All operating parameters, including “Typical” must be validated for each customer application by the customer’s technical experts. Solomon Systech does not convey any license under its patent rights nor the rights of others. Solomon Systech products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use as components in systems intended for surgical implant into the body, or other applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Solomon Systech product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Solomon Systech products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Solomon Systech and its offices, employees, subsidiaries, affiliates, and distributors harmless against all claims, costs, damages, and expenses, and reasonable attorney fees arising out of, directly or indirectly, any claim of personal injury or death associated with such unintended or unauthorized use, even if such claim alleges that Solomon Systech was negligent regarding the design or manufacture of the part.

All Solomon Systech Products complied with six (6) hazardous substances limitation requirement per European Union (EU) “Restriction of Hazardous Substance (RoHS) Directive (2002/95/EC)” and China standard “电子信息产品污染控制标识要求 (SJ/T11364-2006)” with control Marking Symbol . Hazardous Substances test report is available upon requested.

With collaboration of <https://www.displayfuture.com>